

Regular Session February 16, 2016 - 6:00 PM Council Chambers

Call to Order

1 The Honorable Torrey Rush

Invocation

2 The Honorable Bill Malinowski

Pledge of Allegiance

3 The Honorable Bill Malinowski

Presentation of Resolution

4 a. Resolution recognizing February as Teen Domestic Violence Awareness Month in Richland County [DIXON]

Presentations

- 5 a. Historic Columbia: Dawn Mills Campbell, County Council's Liaison
 - b. Celebrate Freedom Foundation: Daniel Hennigan, Board Member

Approval of Minutes

6 Special Called Meeting: February 9, 2016 [PAGES 7-16]

Adoption of Agenda

7



Report of the Attorney for Executive Session Items

8 a. North Main Street Widening Project and Shop Road Extension Project: Right-of-Way Acquisition

Citizen's Input

9 For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing

Report of the County Administrator

- 10 a. Employee Grievances (3)
 - b. Introductoin of Richland Penny Transportation Program Summer Interns

Report of the Clerk of Council

11 a. Richland County Legislative Reception, March 2nd, 5:30 - 7:30 p.m., Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center

Report of the Chair

- 12 a. Richland County Government Affairs Update
 - b. HUD Letter

Approval of Consent Items

- 13 15-45MA
 I. S. Leevy Johnson
 RU to GC (15+ Acres)
 Cushman Drive
 11616-01-04 [THIRD READING] [PAGES 23-24]
- 14 15-46MA
 Robert Burger
 RU to NC (4.51 Acres)
 4126 Hardscrabble Rd.
 20200-03-29 [THIRD READING] [PAGES 25-26]
- 15 An Ordinance Authorizing Quit Claim Deeds to Shelby King and William Short for parcels of land located in Richland County, known as the Olympia



Alleyways, and abutting TMS # 11203-12-17 and 11203-12-13 [SECOND READING] [PAGES 27-33]

Third Reading

 15-35MA Cynthia Weatherford RS-HD to LI (1.27 Acres) 2610 Harlem St. 16204-08-01 [PAGES 34-35]

Second Reading Items

- 17 An Ordinance Authorizing the First Amendment of that certain Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement and Lease Agreement by and between Richland County, South Carolina and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC), relating to, without limitation, the extension of the term of the project [PAGES 36-49]
- 18 An Ordinance allowing for the temporary waiver of building permit fees and plan review fees for homeowners, contractors, and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's), and allowing for the temporary waiver of business license fees for contractors and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's) [PAGES 50-52]

Report of the Development and Services Committee

19 Consider Request from the Columbia Housing Authority to Waive Tipping Fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill for Demolition Debris from the Gonzales Gardens Apartment Complex [PAGES 53-158]

Report of Rules & Appointments Committee

Notification of Appointments

- 20 Lexington Richland Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council (LRADAC) 2 [PAGES 159-172]
 - a. Jennifer Ford-Cooper
 - b. L. Levern (Buddy) Wilson, Jr.



- c. LaTonya Derrick
- d. Eric De Van
- e. Robin Crawford
- f. Tasha Curtis
- 21 Business Service Center Appeals Board 1 (Applicant must be a CPA) [PAGES 173-174]
 - a. A. Dowl Knight
- 22 Music Festival Commission 1 [PAGES 175-178]
 - a. LaTonya Derrick
 - b. Delores Mosesel

Items for Action from Rules and Appointments

a. Terms of Service [PAGE 179]

Report of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee

24 a. Sidewalk Package S-2 (Sheltered Market): Construction Award [PAGES 180-199]

b. Sidewalk Package S-4 (Sheltered Market): Construction Award [PAGES 200-211]

Report of the Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee

- a. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Selection Criteria [PAGE 214]
 - b. Voluntary Interest Form Distribution [PAGES 215-216]

Other Items

26 2016 Council Retreat Directives [PAGES 218-220]

Citizen's Input



27 Must Pertain to Items Not on the Agenda

Executive Session

Motion Period

Adjournment





Special Accommodations and Interpreter Services Citizens may be present during any of the County's meetings. If requested, the agenda and backup materials will be made available in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), as amended and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the Clerk of Council's office either in person at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, by telephone at (803) 576-2061, or TDD at 803-576-2045 no later than 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL SOUTH CAROLINA

REGULAR SESSION MEETING

February 9, 2016 6:00 PM County Council Chambers

In accordance with the Freedom of Information Act, a copy of the agenda was sent to radio and TV stations, newspapers, persons requesting notification, and was posted on the bulletin board located in the lobby of the County Administration Building

CALL TO ORDER

Mr. Rush called the meeting to order at approximately 6:01 PM

INVOCATION

The Invocation was led by the Honorable Jim Manning

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Honorable Jim Manning

PRESENTATION

a. Capital City/Lake Murray Country RTB: Miriam Atria, President/CEO – Ms. Atria stated the organization received the 2015 Champion of Economic Development award. Ms. Atria also provided Council with a copy of the organization's Annual Report.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Special Called Meeting: January 12, 2016 – Ms. Dickerson moved, seconded by Mr. Manning, to approve the minutes as distributed. The vote in favor was unanimous.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Mr. Malinowski requested the public hearing pertaining to "An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 17, Motor Vehicles and Traffic; Article 11, General Traffic and Parking Regulations; Section 17-10, Parking in Residential and Commercial Zones of the County; so as to prohibit the parking of motor vehicles in the front yard in certain Residential Zoning Districts" be removed for the agenda since this item was referred to the Ordinance Review Ad Hoc Committee.

Mr. Smith stated the following item: "SC Public Interest, et. al. vs. The City of Columbia and Richland County" needs to be added to the agenda under the "Report of the Attorney for Executive Session Items".



Committee Members Present

Torrey Rush, Chair Greg Pearce, Vice Chair Joyce Dickerson Julie-Ann Dixon Norman Jackson Damon Jeter Paul Livingston Bill Malinowski Jim Manning Seth Rose Kelvin E. Washington, Sr.

Others Present:

Tony McDonald Warren Harley Monique McDaniels Kimberly Roberts Michelle Onley Geo Price Roxanne Ancheta **Daniel Driggers** Kevin Bronson Larry Smith **Beverly Harris** Brandon Madden **Rob Perrv** Quinton Epps Rudy Curtis Brad Farrar Dwight Hanna Valeria Jackson Ismail Ozbek Donny Phipps Wanda Kelly **Chad Fosnight** Cheryl Patrick Tracy Hegler Jeff Ruble Jamelle Ellis Natashia Dozier

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Two

Mr. Washington moved, seconded by Ms. Dickerson, to add the additional item under the Report of the Attorney for Executive Session. The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Dixon moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to adopt the agenda as amended. The vote in favor was unanimous.

REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. Smith stated the following items were potential Executive Session Items:

- a. Pending Litigation: Jones vs. Richland County
- b. Department of Revenue Update
- c. Personnel Matter
- d. SC Public Interest Foundation, et. al. vs. City of Columbia and Richland County

Council went into Executive Session at approximately 6:14 p.m. and came out at approximately 6:42 p.m.

- a. Pending Litigation: Jones vs. Richland County No action was taken.
- **b.** SC Public Interest Foundation, et. al. vs. City of Columbia and Richland County No action was taken.

CITIZENS' INPUT (For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing)

Mr. Fred Easley and Mr. Marvin Heller spoke regarding Item # 23 – "Consider Request from the Columbia Housing Authority to Waive Tipping Fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill for Demolition Debris from the Gonzales Garden"

REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

a. <u>Introduction of New Employees</u> – Mr. McDonald introduced Ms. Natashia Dozier, Grants Manager, and Dr. Jamelle Ellis, Sustainability Manager, to Council.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Ms. Dixon recognized that Ms. Stephany Snowden was in the audience.

REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL

a. <u>Allen University Class of 1966 Golden Anniversary Sponsorship Request</u> – Ms. McDaniels stated the Clerk's Office received a request from the Allen University Class of 1966 requesting Council's support of a full page ad for their memorial magazine. The cost of the sponsorship will be \$100.00.

Mr. Pearce moved Council's individual discretion on the sponsorship request. Mr. Jackson seconded the motion.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Three

Mr. Washington made a substitute motion to fund the sponsorship request from the Council Services account. The motion died for lack of a second.

Ms. Dickerson made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. Washington, to support the sponsorship request and direct the Clerk to identify a funding source.

Mr. Rush ruled the motion was the same motion previously made by Mr. Washington.

Mr. Jeter stated that he would sponsor the full page ad from his personal account. Several Council members stated they would contribute as well.

REPORT OF THE CHAIR

a. <u>Personnel Matter</u> – This item was taken up in Executive Session.

OPEN/CLOSE PUBLIC HEARINGS

- An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Court Appointed Special Advocates Training Grant Annual Budget to add Two New CASA Case Worker positions No one signed up to speak.
- An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; Section 18-4, Weeds and Rank Vegetation; so as to amend the time for notification – No one signed up to speak.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS

- 15-45MA, I. S. Leevy Johnson, RU to GC (15+ Acres), Cushman Drive, 11616-01-04 [SECOND READING]
- 15-46MA, Robert Burger, RU to NC (4.51 Acres), 4126 Hardscrabble Rd., 200200-03-29 [SECOND READING]
- Acceptance of funds from the SCE&G energy incentive program and First Vehicle Services
- An Ordinance Authorizing Quit Claim Deeds to Shelby King and William Short for parcels of land located in Richland County, known as the Olympia Alleyways, and abutting TMS # 11203-12-17 and 11203-12-13 [FIRST READING]
- Council member Jackson's Motion Regarding Hourly Rates for Transportation Engineers and Part-Time Interns [AS INFORMATION]

Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve the consent items. The vote in favor was unanimous.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Four

THIRD READING

<u>15-35MA, Cynthia Weatherford, RS-HD to LI (1.27 Acres), 2610 Harlem St., 16204-08-01</u> – Mr. Washington moved, seconded by Ms. Dickerson, to defer this item. The vote in favor was unanimous.

<u>An Ordinance Amending the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Court Appointed Special Advocates Training Grant</u> <u>Annual Budget to add two new CASA Case Worker positions</u> – Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve this item.

FORAGAINSTRoseMalinowskiDixonImage: State State

The vote in favor was unanimous.

An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; Section 18-4, Weeds and Rank Vegetation; so as to amend the time for notification – Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve this item.

FOR
RoseAGAINSTRoseMalinowskiDixonJacksonJacksonPearceRushLivingstonLivingstonDickersonWashingtonManningJeterImage: State St

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Five

REPORT OF DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES COMMITTEE

Resolution encouraging all utility companies that own and/or operate transmission line right of ways in Richland County to adopt Integrated Vegetation Management (IVM) techniques as set out by ANSI standard A300 – Ms. Dixon stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

FOR
RoseAGAINSTRoseMalinowskiDixonJacksonJacksonPearceRushLivingstonDickersonWashingtonManningJeter

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Consider Request from the Columbia Housing Authority to Waive Tipping Fees at the Richland County C&S Landfill for Demolition Debris from the Gonzales Gardens Apartment Complex – Ms. Dixon stated the committee forwarded this item to Council without a recommendation.

Mr. Jeter moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve this item.

Mr. Malinowski stated the questions submitted to the Columbia Housing Authority had not been adequately answered. In addition, there is no guarantee the City of Columbia will provide funding for this project as City Council has not taken up the matter. Therefore, approval of this item needs to be contingent upon the City providing all the adequate funding. A final point to consider is by approving this matter if it would result in a de facto acceptance into a TIF District.

Ms. Dickerson made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item to the February 16th Council meeting.

<u>FOR</u>	AGAINST
Malinowski	Rose
Dixon	Jackson
Pearce	Livingston
Rush	Washington
Dickerson	Manning
	Jeter

The motion for deferral failed.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Six

Mr. Rose expressed his support of this project and feels that it will add value to this area and increase Richland County's tax base.

Mr. Pearce stated he does not believe the TIF District issue is relevant to the item.

Mr. McDonald stated staff recommended that whatever the County provides would be contingent upon the City providing \$1 million for the project.

Mr. Pearce made a friendly amendment to add the contingency to the agreement.

Mr. McDonald stated staff needs further clarification. When this item was before the Committee there were 2 options outlined:

- (a) Approve the request from the Columbia Housing Authority to waive tipping fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill of approximately \$499,500 for 27,000 ± tons (\$18.50/ton) of debris from the demolition of the Gonzales Gardens.
- (b) Approve an allocation of \$222,750 for the disposal of 27,000 ± tons of debris from the Gonzales Gardens at the Waste Industries (Screaming Eagle Rd., Lugoff, SC 29078) C&D Landfill

Mr. McDonald further stated that staff has been working on a hybrid option, which would allow the County to take the debris at the C&D Landfill. The County would require the debris to be separated in order to recycle the concrete/bricks and use the recycled materials on landfill roads and property.

Mr. Smith stated it would be his suggestion that the County enter into an IGA to outline the expectations of all parties (i.e. City of Columbia and Columbia Housing Authority).

Mr. Livingston made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. Jeter, to add to the Administrator's recommendation the following item: (a) this is not a commitment to a TIF; and (b) to direct the Legal Department and Administrator to draft a document outlining the expectations of all parties (i.e. City of Columbia and Columbia Housing Authority).

Mr. Malinowski inquired what would be the dollar amount for the debris that could be utilized for Richland County?

Mr. Curtis stated about 70% of the materials could be utilized, which would equate to about \$350,000.

Mr. Washington stated he was concerned with the displacement of the residents.

The agreement, which will include the hybrid option, will be brought back to Council at the February 16th Council meeting.

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Seven

REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

<u>6319 Shakespeare Road Acquisition Addendum</u> – Mr. Malinowski requested that Planning staff insure that the addendum to the original agreement reference the correct number and/or section in the original agreement.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve this item. The vote in favor was unanimous.

<u>**Changes to Policy on Requiring Employees to Sign Documents**</u> – Mr. Pearce stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

Mr. Washington inquired what would be the consequences if an employee did not sign the document.

Mr. Hanna stated the employee could be terminated.

Mr. Jackson stated an employee that does not wish to sign the document should be able to have someone "witness" the document being presented to the employee.

Mr. Malinowski stated the document in the agenda packet says, "...may will result..." The document needs to be corrected to include the proper language.

Mr. Manning inquired as to what the County is presently doing that needs to be changed as it related to this item.

Mr. Hanna stated some of the concerns revolve around the implementation of the department head/supervisor of the process.

Mr. Manning made a substitute motion, seconded by Ms. Dickerson, to refer this item back to committee.

<u>FOR</u>	<u>AGAINST</u>
Dixon	Rose
Jackson	Malinowski
Rush	Pearce
Livingston	Jeter
Dickerson	
Washington	
Manning	

The vote was in favor.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

a. An Ordinance Authorizing the First Amendment of that certain Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement and Lease Agreement by and between Richland County, South Carolina and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC) relating to, without limitation, the extension of the term of the project [FIRST READING] – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended to amend this item as follows "WHEREAS, the Company intends to make continuing and

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Eight

further replacement property investment in the Project of least \$20 million over the next five (5) years,..." and to approve as amended. The vote in favor was unanimous.

b. A Resolution Authorizing the extension of the FILOT term under an October 1, 1996, Lease Purchase Agreement by and between Richland County, South Carolina, and Bose Corporation – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended to amend this item as follows: "Section 2. Approval of Extension of FILOT Term From Twenty (20) Years to Thirty (30) Years. The County herby grants an extension of the FILOT Term under the Lease Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 4-12-30(C)(4) for an additional five (5) years so that the FILOT term shall continue through March 31, 2026." and to approve as amended.

Mr. Malinowski inquired how the County benefits from extending the agreement.

Mr. Livingston stated the County can market the property.

The vote in favor was unanimous.

c. A Resolution supporting the creation of a nonprofit corporation with Midlands Technical College Enterprise Campus Authority for the purpose of developing and marketing the enterprise campus in order to attract new and expanding commercial and manufacturing enterprises in Richland County, and other matters related thereto – Mr. Livingston stated the committee recommended approval of this item.

Mr. Malinowski inquired about the IGA that is referenced in the resolution.

Mr. Ruble stated the resolution is needed by Midlands Technical College to show the County's support when they go to the State to have them release the property, but the IGA has not been provided to the Council although it is referenced in the resolution.

<u>FOR</u>	<u>AGAINST</u>
Rose	Malinowski
Dixon	Dickerson
Jackson	
Pearce	
Rush	
Livingston	
Washington	
Manning	
Jeter	

The vote was in favor.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Nine

RULES AND APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

I. NOTIFICATION OF VACANCIES

- **a. Animal Care Advisory Committee 2** Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for these vacancies. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- **b.** Board of Zoning Appeals 1 Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for this vacancy. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- **c. Music Festival Commission 1** Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for this vacancy. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- **d. Transportation Penny Advisory Committee 2** Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for these vacancies. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- e. Business Service Center 1 (Applicant must be from the Business Industry) Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for this vacancy. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- f. Hospitality Tax Committee 3 (Two of the applicants must have a background in the Restaurant Industry; other position is at-large) Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for these vacancies. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- **g.** Internal Audit Committee 1 (Applicant must be a CPA) Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended advertising for this vacancy. The vote in favor was unanimous.

II. NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS

- a. Accommodations Tax Committee 2 (One at-large position and one position with a background in the Cultural Industry) Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended re-advertising for these vacancies. The vote in favor was unanimous.
- **b.** Business Service Center Appeals Board 1 (Applicant must be a CPA) Mr. Malinowski stated this item was held in committee.
- **c. Richland Memorial Hospital Board 2** Mr. Malinowski stated the committee recommended appointing Mr. Shirley D. Mills and Dr. Traci Young Cooper.

Mr. Rose requested that Mr. Robert Henry Wynn, Jr. be appointed.

Mr. Rose, Mr. Malinowski, Ms. Dixon, Mr. Jackson, Mr. Pearce, Mr. Rush, Mr. Livingston, Ms. Dickerson, Mr. Washington, Mr. Manning, and Mr. Jeter voted for Ms. Shirley D. Mills.

Mr. Rose voted for Mr. Robert Henry Wynn, Jr.

Mr. Malinowski, Ms. Dixon, Mr. Jackson, Mr. Pearce, Mr. Rush, Mr. Livingston, Ms. Dickerson, Mr. Washington, Mr. Manning and Mr. Jeter voted from Dr. Traci Young Cooper.

Ms. Shirley D. Mills and Dr. Traci Young Cooper were appointed to the Richland Memorial Hospital Board.

OTHER ITEMS

<u>2016 Council Retreat Directives</u> – Ms. Dixon moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to adopt the 2016 Council Retreat Directives.

Mr. Livingston requested a friendly amendment to allow Council members until the next Council meeting on February 16th to review the directives and bring back any changes.

Mr. Washington requested clarification on the following item: "Demobilize the County Donated Goods Relief Supply Warehouse transferring that function to the Long Term Recovery Group."

Mr. Bronson stated the Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee and the Long Term Recovery Group are engaging the VOAD's to provide the services the warehouse is currently providing.

Mr. Washington made a substitute motion to direct the Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee needs to review this item, as well as, the following items: (a) Demobilize the Lower Richland Operations Center (LROC) due to the lack of activity and the VOAD's having taken over this role; (b) Hire (at no cost to the County) a Community Recovery Specialist. This is a temporary position with a duration of over 150 days paid for by FEMA; (c) Continue to work with the Council of Governments (COG) to update the Richland County portion of the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) before the existing plan expires in August 2016. Mr. Jackson seconded this motion.

Ms. Dixon accepted Mr. Washington's substitute motion as a friendly amendment.

The vote in favor was unanimous.

a. A Resolution to express Richland County's request that the South Carolina General Assembly fully fund the Local Government Fund to both provide property taxpayers with the relief they have been promised and allow county government the ability to provide the State and Local Government Services mandated by State Law – Mr. Jackson moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve this item. Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Eleven

FOR AGAINST

Rose Malinowski Dixon Jackson Pearce Rush Livingston Dickerson Washington Manning

The vote in favor was unanimous.

b. Business License Fee Restrictions – Ms. Dixon moved, seconded by Mr. Jackson, to approve this item.

<u>FOR</u>	AGAINST
Rose	
Malinowski	
Dixon	
Jackson	
Pearce	
Rush	
Livingston	
Dickerson	
Washington	
Manning	

The vote in favor was unanimous.

c. An Ordinance allowing for the temporary waiver of building permit fees and plan review fees for homeowners, contractors, and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's), and allowing for the temporary waiver of business license fees for contractors and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's) [FIRST READING] – Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve this item. The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Dixon inquired if the ordinance includes the term "buildings" or "dwellings".

Mr. Harley stated the ordinance would cover any structure damaged by the flood.

<u>Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget Calendar</u> – Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Ms. Dixon, to approve the budget calendar. The vote in favor was unanimous.

DECKER CENTER AD HOC COMMITTEE

a. Construction Update – No action was taken.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Twelve

b. Decker Change Order #2 – Mr. Manning stated the committee recommended approving the change order in the amount of \$800,227.00.

Mr. Malinowski inquired who made the revision requests outlined in the Change Order Recap.

Mr. Fosnight stated the Magistrate Court and the Sheriff's Department requested the revisions.

Mr. Malinowski inquired if any federal funding had been applied for to remove the asbestos.

Mr. Fosnight stated he is not aware of any programs that assist with removal of asbestos.

Mr. Malinowski inquired why the amount of construction contingency funding had been increased from \$200,000 to \$350,000.

Mr. Manning stated during the committee's discussion it was determined the contractor had received additional requests that would exceed their original estimate of \$200,000.

Mr. Rush inquired of Mr. Fosnight is he signed off on change orders.

Mr. Fosnight stated the change orders go through 3 rounds of approval: (1) Construction Manager; (2) Architect/Design Firm and then (3) himself.

FOR AGAINST

Rose Malinowski Dixon Jackson Pearce Rush Livingston Dickerson Washington Manning

c. Sustainability Signage Update – No action was taken.

CITIZENS' INPUT

No one signed up to speak.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council went into Executive Session at approximately 8:18 p.m. and came out at approximately 9:12 p.m.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Thirteen

- a. **Department of Revenue Update** No action was taken.
- b. Personnel Matter No action was taken.

MOTION PERIOD

- a. <u>As a part of the eligibility requirements of outside agencies receiving funding from Richland County,</u> regardless of the funding source (i.e. Discretionary Grant Program/General Fund, Accommodations <u>Tax & Hospitality Tax</u>), organizations must provide the following:
 - 1. Current organizational line item operating budget reflecting sources and amounts of income and expenditures for the organization as a whole, not just the program or project being supported by County funds
 - 2. IRS determination letter indicating the organization's 501(c)(3) charitable status
 - 3. Proof of current registration as a charity with the SC Secretary of State's Office
 - 4. Current list of board of directors
 - 5. Most recent 990 tax return

In addition to the above-mentioned requirements, the eligibility requirements of outside agencies receiving funding from Richland County through the Hospitality Tax must be met:

- **1.** Applicant organization must have been in existence for at least one (1) year prior to requesting funds
- 2. Primary goal is to attract additional visitors through tourism promotion
- 3. Agencies cannot be an individual, fraternal organization, religious organization, or an organization that supports and/or endorses political campaigns
- 4. All fund must be spent on direct program expenditures by the organization that is granted the allocation

Given this information, I move that beginning in FY18 all organizations that use a fiscal agent to administer grant funded projects through the Hospitality Tax grant program can only do so for one fiscal year, after which they must have a 501(c)(3) tax exempt status to receive future Hospitality Tax grant funds from the County [LIVINGSTON and MALINOWSKI] – This item was referred to the A&F Committee.

b. Based on the recommendations of the diversity consultant, move that Council request staff to explore the feasibility of conducting a Workplace Diversity Study to include not simply a statistical analysis of the County workforce but also those factors brought up by Councilman Livingston regarding inclusion and accommodation. Upon receipt of the staff report, Council would then

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Fourteen

address if and when to move forward with this study and determine a means to pay for it [PEARCE, DIXON and MANNING] – This item was referred to the D&S Committee.

- c. I move that Council develop a Diversity Statement for Richland County [MANNING] This item was referred to the D&S Committee
- **d.** Create a Diversity Statement for Richland County [MALINOWSKI] This item was referred to the D&S Committee
- e. "Richland County is an Equal Opportunity Nondiscrimination Employer". I move that Richland County adapt these words as its Diversity Statement [JACKSON] – This item was referred to the D&S Committee.
- f. Prior to budget meetings, Council needs to decide if they will not provide funding to organizations who initially received one-time funding but have been receiving it for multiple years [MALINOWSKI]
 – This item was referred to the A&F Committee.
- g. Add to Council Rules All Regular and Special Called Council meetings will be broadcast [MALINOWSKI and MANNING] This item was referred to the Rules & Appointments Committee.
- h. Have Human Resources expand recruitment efforts to encompass diverse agencies/organizations, such as the National Association of Multicultural Engineering, in order to reach out to a larger and more diverse applicant pool [MALINOWSKI] This item was referred to the A&F Committee.
- i. That Richland County request the State Legislature to eliminate the unnecessary restrictions on how Hospitality Tax revenue can be used.

The Legislature has dictated that revenue from this 2% tax on prepared meals be restricted to projects related to "tourism". That means local governments can't apply these funds to more pressing needs, such as road improvements. Richland County certainly faces some major infrastructure challenges, especially in the aftermath of the recent floods. If we are going to pull money from hard-working taxpayers, we should at least be able to spend it where it's most needed.

In absence of such legislative action, I move we abolish the Hospitality Tax so citizens can keep more of their money. The combined burden of the Hospitality Tax and the Transportation Tax is too much to ask people to shoulder.

Certainly a proposal of this will likely stir strong feelings both for and against, but at the very least, we should have a meaningful discussion about this issue [MALINOWSKI] – This item was referred to the A&F Committee.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Fifteen

j. Resolution to recognize February as Teen Domestic Violence Awareness Month in Richland County [DIXON] – Ms. Dixon moved, seconded by Mr. Manning, to adopt a resolution to recognize February as Teen Domestic Violence Awareness Month in Richland County.

<u>FOR</u>	AGAINST
Rose	
Malinowski	
Dixon	
Jackson	
Pearce	
Rush	
Livingston	
Dickerson	
Washington	
Manning	

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- k. I move that the remaining \$5,000 in undesignated H-Tax be assigned to the Columbia Classical Ballet Company and Columbia City Ballet's joint event on March 15, 2016 as they bring the Richland County native, now with Washington Ballet, Brooklyn Mack and American Ballet Theatre's Misty Copeland to Richland County. The luncheon event will include their sharing experiences in the world of ballet, how they rose to the top of their fields, the importance of diversity in the arts, and why it is important for the culture of our community to continue to showcase ballet [MANNING, JETER, LIVINGSTON and PEARCE] – Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Ms. Dickerson, to approve this item.
 - Ms. Dickerson inquired if this would deplete the Hospitality Tax Undesignated Fund.

Mr. Rush responded in the affirmative.

Ms. Dickerson stated Council could not approve \$100.00 for the Allen University Class of 1966 sponsorship request, but can approve \$5,000 for the Columbia Classical Ballet Company and Columbia City Ballet.

Mr. Manning stated the two requests were from different funding sources.

The vote in favor was unanimous.

I. Resolution approving the honorary naming of the 1000 Block of Olympia Avenue from Heyward Street to Alabama Street to "Jim Jaco Way" [ROSE, PEARCE and JETER] – This item was referred to the D&S Committee.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at approximately 9:30 PM.

Richland County Council Regular Session Meeting Tuesday, February 9, 2016 Page Sixteen

Torrey Rush, Chair

Greg Pearce, Vice-Chair

Joyce Dickerson

Norman Jackson

Julie-Ann Dixon

Damon Jeter

Bill Malinowski

Seth Rose

Jim Manning

Paul Livingston

Kelvin E. Washington, Sr.

The Minutes were transcribed by Michelle M. Onley, Deputy Clerk of Council

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

15-45MA I. S. Leevy Johnson RU to GC (15+ Acres) Cushman Drive 11616-01-04 [SECOND READING]

FIRST READING: December 15, 2015 SECOND READING: February 9, 2016 {Tentative} THIRD READING: February 16, 2016 {Tentative} PUBLIC HEARING: December 15, 2015

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. ____-16HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # 11616-01-04 FROM RU (RURAL DISTRICT) TO GC (GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

<u>Section I</u>. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # 11616-01-04 from RU (Rural District) zoning to GC (General Commercial District) zoning.

<u>Section II</u>. <u>Severability</u>. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

<u>Section III</u>. <u>Conflicting Ordinances Repealed</u>. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2016.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _

Torrey Rush, Chair

Attest this _____ day of

_____, 2016.

S. Monique McDaniels Clerk of Council

Public Hearing: First Reading: Second Reading: Third Reading: December 15, 2015 December 15, 2015 February 9, 2016 (tentative)

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

15-46MA Robert Burger RU to NC (4.51 Acres) 4126 Hardscrabble Rd. 20200-03-29 [SECOND READING]

FIRST READING: December 15, 2015 SECOND READING: February 9, 2016 {Tentative} THIRD READING: February 16, 2016 {Tentative} PUBLIC HEARING: December 15, 2015

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. ____-16HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # 20200-03-29 FROM RU (RURAL DISTRICT) TO NC (NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

<u>Section I</u>. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # 20200-03-29 from RU (Rural District) zoning to NC (Neighborhood Commercial District) zoning.

<u>Section II</u>. <u>Severability</u>. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

<u>Section III</u>. <u>Conflicting Ordinances Repealed</u>. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2016.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _

Torrey Rush, Chair

Attest this _____ day of

_____, 2016.

S. Monique McDaniels Clerk of Council

Public Hearing: First Reading: Second Reading: Third Reading: December 15, 2015 December 15, 2015 February 9, 2016 (tentative)

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Authorizing Quit Claim Deeds to Shelby King and William Short for parcels of land located in Richland County, known as the Olympia Alleyways, and abutting TMS # 11203-12-17 and 11203-12-13

January 12, 2016 – The Committee recommended that Council approve the ordinance(s) authorizing the quit claim deeds.

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject: Quit Claim Deeds for Vacant Property Located in the Olympia Neighborhood

A. Purpose

Council is requested to approve the ordinance(s) authorizing quit claim deeds involving two (2) pieces of vacant land in the Olympia Neighborhood in Columbia, SC.

B. Background / Discussion

In the early 1900's, several mills were established in the area of Columbia now known as the Olympia area. There were several large tracts of land which these mills controlled. Eventually, these tracts were cut up, streets established and home lots were surveyed out. When the home lots were cut out, an alleyway, 10 foot wide, was also established along the rear, and in some cases, the side property line of these lots. These alleyways are vacant and not used by the County.

In 1982, the County passed a County ordinance authorizing County landowners to apply to the County for quit claim deeds in the Olympia community – see attached ordinance (Exhibit B).

Historically, once the County received a request from a property owner in the Olympia community regarding a vacant alleyway, the County would contact the property owner and all the property owners bordering the vacant alleyway regarding their interest in receiving half of the vacant land that abuts their property.

If the property owners wanted a portion of the alleyway that borders their property, the County would give the property owner 50% of the vacant land. The remaining 50% of the vacant land would be given to the adjacent property owner. If the property owner did not have an interest in receiving the vacant land, the ownership of the entire portion of the vacant land would be deeded over to the adjacent property owner.

In August 2015, William Short requested that the County quit claim the vacant land bordering his property at 735 Maryland St. (R11203-12-13) – see red portion in the attached map.

On September 28, 2015, staff mailed letters to the property owners whose property bordered Mr. Short's property regarding their interest in receiving 50% of the vacant land. After 30 days of the date of the letter, property owner (Shelby King) contacted the County and requested to receive 50% of the vacant land bordering her property at 638 Kentucky St. (R11203-12-17). Quit claim deeds were already in place for the vacant land at the properties located at 1206 Whitney St. (R11203-12-15) & 1208 Whitney St. (R11203-12-14) – see attached deeds. Please note that the attached deeds reflect the transfer of the ownership of the lots, not the dates the deeds were recorded.

At this time, staff is requesting that Council to approve the ordinance(s) authorizing quit claim deeds for Mr. Short and Ms. King to receive 50%, or 5ft., of the vacant land that borders his property with the property owned by Shelby King.

The ordinance is attached. (Exhibit A)

C. Legislative / Chronological History

This is a staff-initiated request in response to William Short's request to claim the vacant land bordering his property at 735 Maryland St.

D. Financial Impact

There is no significant financial impact associated with this request. If the quit claim deeds are approved by Council, then the vacant land will be placed back on the County's tax rolls.

The average taxable value of the lots in the Olympia community is currently \$8,000, and the lot value of the parcels referenced in this ROA is \$8,000. Given that the County does mass appraisals and these lots have the same utility as the others and the vacant alleyway does not adversely affect the value of these lots, it is anticipated that there would not be any value increase to any of the properties. Therefore, if the quit claim deeds are approved, there would be no increase in the amount of taxes collected by the County.

Alternatives

- 1. Approve the request to approve the ordinance(s) authorizing the quit claim deeds.
- 2. Do not approve the request to approve the ordinance(s) authorizing the quit claim deeds.

E. Recommendation

It is recommended that Council approve the ordinance(s) authorizing the quit claim deeds. By doing so, this property will be placed back on the tax rolls.

Recommended by: <u>Administration</u> Department: <u>Richland County Council</u> Date: <u>November 2, 2015</u>

F. Reviews

(Please replace the appropriate box with a \checkmark and then support your recommendation in the Comments section before routing on. Thank you!)

Please be specific in your recommendation. While "Council Discretion" may be appropriate at times, it is recommended that Staff provide Council with a professional recommendation of approval or denial, and justification for that recommendation, as often as possible.

Date: 12/15/15

German Recommend Council denial

Finance

Reviewed by: Daniel DriggersDate: 12/9/15✓ Recommend Council approval□ Recommend Council denialComments regarding recommendation:□

Assessor

Reviewed by: <u>Liz McDonald</u> ✓ Recommend Council approval Comments regarding recommendation:

Legal

Reviewed by: Elizabeth McLeanDate: 1/7/16Recommend Council approvalRecommend Council denialComments regarding recommendation:Policy decision left to Council's discretion.

Administration

Reviewed by: Roxanne AnchetaDate: January 7, 2016✓ Recommend Council approval□ Recommend Council denialComments regarding recommendation: It is recommended that Council approve the ordinance(s)authorizing the quit claim deeds. By doing so, this property will be placed back on the tax rolls.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. ____-16HR

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING QUIT CLAIM DEEDS TO SHELBY KING AND WILLIAM SHORT FOR PARCELS OF LAND LOCATED IN RICHLAND COUNTY, KNOWN AS THE OLYMPIA ALLEYWAYS, AND ABBUTTING TMS#11203-12-17 AND 11203-12-13.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

<u>SECTION I</u>. The County of Richland and its employees and agents are hereby authorized to grant quit claim deeds to Shelby P. King and William M. Short for certain abandon alleyways in the Olympia neighborhood, as specifically described in two deeds entitled "Quit Claim Deed", which are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

<u>SECTION II</u>. <u>Severability</u>. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

<u>SECTION III</u>. <u>Conflicting Ordinances</u>. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be enforced from and after _____, 2016.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By:

Torrey Rush, Chair

Attest this _____ day of

, 2016.

S. Monique McDaniels Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only. No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. 1003-82HR

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN RICHLAND COUNTY LANDOWNERS TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT FOR QUIT CLAIM DEEDS IN THE OLYMPIA COMMUNITY.

Whereas, certain alleyways in the so-called Olympia community of Richland County have been abandoned by their owners, have become overgrown and unused by the general public, and since Richland County has determined that the alleys cannot be used for any legitimate public purpose.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACIED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. Purpose and Intent.

In order to resolve the current confusion in the Olympia community of Richland County as to the ownership and proper use on the number of alleys that run between and behind the residences of the Olympia community, and to recruit the participation of the land owners of the Olympia community in eliminating a public eye sore and muisance, this ordinance is enacted.

SECTION II. Procedure for Application for Quit Claim Deeds.

Any person who holds fee simple title to any residential lot in the so-called Olympia community of Richland County, may apply to the Office of the Richland County Administrator for a quit-claim deed, whereby the County shall convey any interest it may have to the applicant; provided that no property owner may apply for an interest in an alley greater than one-half (1/2) of the depth of the alley contiguous to his/her lot. SECTION III. Legal Status of Olympia Alleys.

Richland County does not claim a fee simple interest in any of the Olympia alleys, but, since, the alleys have been abandoned by their owners and have fallen into general public use, the County could claim some interest by law or equity, in such alleys.

The enactment of this ordinance is not designed to assert title on the part of Richland County, but merely to expedite the conveyance of whatever interest the County may have, if any.

SECTION IV. Separability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION V. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION VI. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be enforced from and after December 15, 1982.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

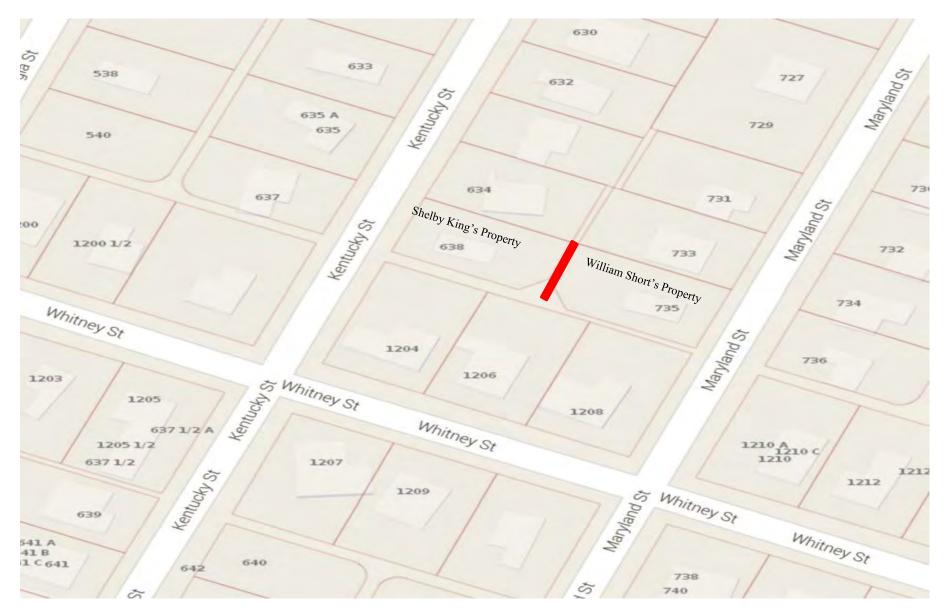
BY: John V. Green, Chairman

ATTEST this the <u>1344</u> day of <u>April</u>, 1982.

Juller



Map Illustrating the Properties



Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

15-35MA Cynthia Weatherford RS-HD to LI (1.27 Acres) 2610 Harlem St. 16204-08-01

FIRST READING: November 24, 2015 SECOND READING: December 1, 2015 THIRD READING: PUBLIC HEARING: November 24, 2015

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. ____-16HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # 16204-08-01 FROM RS-HD (RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMILY – HIGH DENSITY DISTRICT) TO LI (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

<u>Section I</u>. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # 16204-08-01 from RS-HD (Residential, Single-Family – High Density District) zoning to LI (Light Industrial District) zoning.

<u>Section II</u>. <u>Severability</u>. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

<u>Section III</u>. <u>Conflicting Ordinances Repealed</u>. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2016.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By:

Torrey Rush, Chair

Attest this _____ day of

_____, 2016.

S. Monique McDaniels Clerk of Council

Public Hearing:November 24, 2015First Reading:November 24, 2015Second Reading:December 1, 2015Third Reading:February 9, 2016 (tentative)

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Authorizing the First Amendment of that certain Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement and Lease Agreement by and between Richland County, South Carolina and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC), relating to, without limitation, the extension of the term of the project

FIRST READING: February 9, 2016 SECOND READING: February 16, 2016 {Tentative} THIRD READING: March 1, 2016 {Tentative} PUBLIC HEARING: March 1, 2016 {Tentative}

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE FIRST AMENDMENT OF THAT CERTAIN INDUCEMENT AND MILLAGE RATE AGREEMENT AND LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA, LLC (F/K/A KOYO BEARINGS USA, LLC), RELATING TO, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE EXTENSION OF THE TERM OF THE PROJECT.

WHEREAS, Richland County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Constitution (the "Constitution"), the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Code"), and the case law of the courts of the State of South Carolina, to offer and provide certain privileges, benefits, and incentives to prospective industries as inducements for economic development within the County; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 12 of the Code (the "Act") to enter into certain agreements with any industry that constructs, operates, maintains, and improves certain properties (which constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to accept any grants for such projects; and

WHEREAS, through employment of the powers granted by the Act, the County is empowered to promote the economic and industrial development of the State of South Carolina (the "State") and develop its trade by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State and thus use and employ the manpower, agricultural products, and natural resources of the State and benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing services, employment, recreation, or other public benefits not otherwise adequately provided locally by providing for the exemption of such project from property taxes and for the payment of a fee in lieu of property taxes (a "lease agreement," as defined in the Act); and

WHEREAS, the County and Koyo Corporation U.S.A. (n/k/a JTEKT North America Corporation – "JTEKT"), entered into that certain Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement dated December 1, 1997 (the "Inducement Agreement") and Lease Agreement dated December 1, 1997 (the "Lease Agreement") related to investment at the Company's manufacturing facility in the County (the "Project") (with the Inducement Agreement and Lease Agreement related to the Project collectively referred to herein as the "FILOT Agreements").

WHEREAS, JTEKT and the County also executed and recorded a related Memorandum of Lease Agreement, recorded in the Register of Deeds of the County in Book 1427, Page 0131; and

WHEREAS, JTEKT and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC) (the "Company"), a Delaware limited liability company, entered into that certain Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement and Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement

(the "Assignment"), dated December 22, 2014, assigning all of JTEKT's right, title, and interest in, to, and under the FILOT Agreements to its wholly-owned subsidiary, the Company; and

WHEREAS, the County approved, ratified and provided its consent to the Assignment; and

WHEREAS, the Company accepted all of JTEKT's right, title, and interest in, to, and under the Assignment, including the FILOT Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Company continues to operate the Project now under the FILOT Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Company intends to make continuing and further replacement property investment in the Project over the next five (5) years, and has requested the County to amend the FILOT Agreements so as to authorize an extension of the Term (as that term is defined in the FILOT Agreements) from twenty (20) to twenty-five (25) years for the Project (the "Term Extension"); and

WHEREAS, the laws of the State of South Carolina allow an extension of the term of a lease agreement to twenty-five (25) years; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Company now desire to amend the FILOT Agreements to provide for the Term Extension.

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms not specifically defined herein, shall have the meaning as defined in the FILOT Agreement, and if not defined therein shall have the meaning as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, a form of the First Amendment of Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement and Lease Agreement (the "Amendment") by and between the County and the Company memorializing the Term Extension has been prepared and presented to this meeting; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to authorize the Term Extension, and it appears that the Amendment now before this meeting is an appropriate instrument to be executed and delivered by the County for the purposes intended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

<u>Section 1</u>. <u>Statutory Findings and Determinations</u>. The County hereby finds and determines that the Term Extension would directly and substantially benefit the general public welfare of the County by inducing the Company to make further replacement property investment in the County, thereby providing for the creation of jobs and employment in the County, the increase of the ad valorem tax base of the County, and service, employment or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; that the Extension gives rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or incorporated municipality or a charge against the general credit or

taxing power of either; that the purposes to be accomplished by the Term Extension, i.e., economic development, creation of jobs, and addition to the tax base of the County, are proper governmental and public purposes; and the inducement of continued utilization of the Project which is located in the County and State are of paramount importance and the benefits of the Term Extension will be greater than the costs; and

Section 2. Term Extension The Term as provided under Sections 1.01, 3.01, 4.01, 5.01, 6.03, 8.03, 8.04, 10.01, 10.02 of the Lease Agreement and Sections 2.3(a), 2.3(g), 2.3(h), 2.3(i)(3)(i) of the Inducement Agreement shall be extended until midnight on December 31 of the twenty-fifth (25th) year after the last year during which any portion of the Project is placed in service or the last FILOT Payment is made under the Lease Agreement, whichever is later, pursuant to Section 4-12-30(C)(4) of the Act, and all other sections of the Inducement Agreement and Lease Agreement shall otherwise be revised to allow for such extension of the Term.

Section 3. Approval of Amendment. The Amendment is approved as follows:

(a) The form, terms, and provisions of the Amendment presented to this meeting and filed with the Clerk to County Council (the "Clerk") are approved and all of the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Amendment are incorporated by reference. The Chairman of the County Council (the "Chairman") and the Clerk are authorized, empowered, and directed to execute, acknowledge, and deliver the Amendment in the name of the County. The Chairman and the Clerk are further authorized, empowered, and directed to cause the Amendment to be delivered to the Company.

(b) The Amendment to be executed on behalf of the County shall be in substantially the form now before the County Council and shall include only changes that are approved by the County officials executing the Amendment. The County officials shall first consult counsel to the County (the "County Attorney") with respect to any changes to the Amendment. The execution of the Amendment by the County officials shall constitute conclusive evidence that they have approved all changes to or revisions of the Amendment now before this meeting.

(c) If under the Amendment or the Act any future actions of the Company (including, without limitation, the supplementation of the exhibits thereto and/or any assignments of the Project) require the approval of the County, such approval can be given on behalf of the County by the Chairman or the Richland County Administrator (the "County Administrator") upon affirmative resolution of the County Council to the extent permitted by law. The County officials shall first consult the County Attorney with respect to such approval. The execution of a written approval by County officials shall constitute conclusive evidence that the County has approved the respective actions of the Company.

<u>Section 4</u>. <u>Execution of Document</u>. The Chairman, the County Administrator, and the Clerk, are each authorized and directed to do all things reasonably necessary to effect the execution and delivery of the Amendment and the County's performance of its obligations under the Amendment.

<u>Section 5</u>. <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be separable. If any section, phrase, or provision shall be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining sections, phrases, and provisions of the Ordinance shall remain valid.

<u>Section 6</u>. <u>Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances</u>. All orders, resolutions, and other ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are repealed to the extent of such conflict.

<u>Section 7.</u> <u>Effective Date of Ordinance</u>. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon third reading of the County Council.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By:

Torrey Rush, Chair

(SEAL)

Attest this _____ day of March, 2016

Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:	February 10, 2016
Second Reading:	February 16, 2016
Public Hearing:	March 1, 2016
Third Reading:	March 1, 2016

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, the undersigned, Clerk to County Council of Richland County ("County Council"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Council. The Ordinance was read and received a favorable vote at three public meetings of the County Council on three separate days. At least one day passed between first and second reading and at least seven days between second and third reading. At each meeting, a quorum of the County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

To the best of my knowledge, the County Council has not taken any action to repeal the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of Richland County Council, South Carolina, as of this _____ day of March, 2016.

Clerk of County Council Richland County, South Carolina

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

FIRST AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM OF LEASE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement made this _____ day of March, 2016, by and between Richland County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, hereinafter referred to as Lessor, and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC) (the "Company"), a Delaware limited liability company, as assignee of Koyo Corporation U.S.A. (n/k/a JTEKT North America Corporation), hereinafter referred to as Lessee:

)

)

)

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee entered into that certain Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 1997 (the "Lease Agreement"), and recorded a related Memorandum of Lease Agreement, recorded in the Register of Deeds of the County in Book 1427, Page 0131;

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee have this same day entered into a First Amendment of Lease Agreement by and between the parties extending the Term of the Lease Agreement from twenty (20) years to twenty-five (25) years; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the parties to be bound by the First Amendment of Lease Agreement as executed this day; and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed to execute a First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement for the purpose of recording.

<u>WITNESETH:</u>

1. **EXTENSION OF THE TERM:** The Term as provided under Sections 1.01, 3.01, 4.01, 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 8.03, 8.04, 10.01, 10.02 of the Lease Agreement shall be extended until midnight on December 31 of the twenty-fifth (25th) year after the last year during which any portion of the Project is placed in service or the last FILOT Payment is made under the Lease Agreement, whichever is later, pursuant to Section 4-12-30(C)(4) of the Act, and all other sections of the Lease Agreement shall otherwise be revised to provide for such extension of the Term.

2. The Lessor and Lessee hereby agree that the Lease Agreement and this First Amendment of Lease Agreement, both of which are not being recorded, constitute the complete agreement by and between the parties and this First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement which is executed for the purpose of recording does not in any manner amend, alter or modify the Lease Agreement or the First Amendment of Lease Agreement, and any provision contained in the First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement which is contradictory to the Lease Agreement or the First Amendment of Lease Agreement shall be void and of no effect.

3. All capitalized terms set forth in this First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement that are not defined herein and are defined in the Lease Agreement or the First Amendment of Lease Agreement shall when used herein, have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Lease Agreement or First Amendment to Lease Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lessor and Lessee have executed this instrument on the day and year first above written.

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:

Torrey Rush, Chairman, County Council of Richland County, South Carolina

As to Lessor

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By:

Clerk to County Council of Richland County, South Carolina

KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Its:

As to Lessee

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)) COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the within named Richland County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, by its duly authorized officers, sign, seal and as its act and deed, deliver the within written First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement, and that deponent with the other witness subscribed below witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this _____ day of March, 2016.

Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires:_____

 STATE OF ______)

)

 COUNTY OF ______)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the within named KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, by its duly authorized officer(s), sign, seal and as its act and deed, deliver the within written First Amendment of Memorandum of Lease Agreement, and that deponent with the other witness subscribed below witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this _____ day of March, 2016.

Notary Public for _____

My Commission Expires:_____

FIRST AMENDMENT OF INDUCEMENT AND MILLAGE RATE AGREEMENT AND, LEASE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment of Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement and Lease Agreement (the "Amendment") is entered into as of this _____ day of March, 2016 by and between Richland County, South Carolina (the "County"), a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and Koyo Bearings North America, LLC (f/k/a Koyo Bearings USA, LLC) (the "Company"), a Delaware limited liability company, as assignee of Koyo Corporation U.S.A. (n/k/a JTEKT North America Corporation), and amends that certain Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement dated December 1, 1997 (the "Inducement Agreement") and Lease Agreement dated December 1, 1997 (the "Inducement") originally by and between the County and Koyo Corporation U.S.A. (n/k/a JTEKT North America Corporation) and related to investment at the Company's manufacturing facility in the County (the "Project") (with the Inducement Agreement and Lease Agreement related to the Project collectively referred to herein as the "FILOT Agreements").

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meaning as defined in the FILOT Agreements (as that term is defined above), and if not defined therein shall have the meaning as defined in Title 4, Chapter 12 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, Koyo Corporation of U.S.A. (n/k/a JTEKT North America Corporation - "JTEKT") and the County entered into the FILOT Agreements, and also executed and recorded a related Memorandum of Lease Agreement, recorded in the Register of Deeds of the County in Book 1427, Page 0131; and

WHEREAS, JTEKT and the Company subsequently entered into that certain Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement and Inducement and Millage Rate Agreement (the "Assignment"), dated December 22, 2014, assigning all of JTEKT's right, title, and interest in, to, and under the FILOT Agreements to its wholly-owned subsidiary, the Company; and

WHEREAS, the County approved, ratified and provided its consent to the Assignment; and

WHEREAS, the Company accepted all of JTEKT's right, title, and interest in, to, and under the Assignment, including the FILOT Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Company continues to operate the Project now under the FILOT Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Company intends to make continuing and further replacement property investment in the Project over the next five (5) years, and has requested the County to amend the FILOT Agreements so as to authorize an extension of the Term (as that term is defined in the FILOT Agreements) from twenty (20) to twenty-five (25) years for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the laws of the State of South Carolina allow an extension of the term of a lease agreement to twenty-five (25) years; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Company now desire to amend the FILOT Agreements to increase to the Term from twenty (20) to twenty-five (25) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the Company agree as follows:

1. Extension of the Term. The Term as provided under Sections 1.01, 3.01, 4.01, 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 8.03, 8.04, 10.01, 10.02 of the Lease Agreement and Sections 2.3(a), 2.3(g), 2.3(h), 2.3(i)(3)(i) of the Inducement Agreement shall be extended until midnight on December 31 of the twenty-fifth (25th) year after the last year during which any portion of the Project is placed in service or the last FILOT Payment is made under the Lease Agreement, whichever is later, pursuant to Section 4-12-30(C)(4) of the Act, and all other sections of the Inducement Agreement shall otherwise be revised to provide for such extension of the Term.

2. <u>Memorandum of Lease Agreement</u>. The County and the Company shall execute a First Amendment to Memorandum of Lease Agreement reflecting this Amendment, a copy of which is attached hereto, and which shall be recorded by the Company with the County.

3. <u>County Expenses</u>. The Company shall reimburse the County for reasonable and necessary expenses, including, reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees, related to reviewing and negotiation of the Amendment and related documents, in an amount not to exceed \$1,500. The Company shall reimburse the County no more than 30 days after receiving an invoice from the County, or its agents, in which the amount and the general nature of the expense is provided.

4. <u>Severability</u>. If any term, provision, or any portion of this Amendment shall to any extent and for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Amendment shall not be affected thereby and shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and each term and/or provision of this Amendment shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by the law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has executed this Amendment by causing its name to be hereunto subscribed by the Chairman of the County Council for the County and attested by the Clerk to the County Council, and the Company has executed this Amendment by causing its corporate name to be hereunto subscribed by its authorized representative, all being done as of the day and year first written above.

[signatures on following page]

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:

Torrey Rush, Chairman, County Council of Richland County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By:

Clerk of Council of Richland County, South Carolina

KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Its:

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

An Ordinance allowing for the temporary waiver of building permit fees and plan review fees for homeowners, contractors, and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's), and allowing for the temporary waiver of business license fees for contractors and "Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster" (VOAD's)

FIRST READING: February 9, 2016 SECOND READING: February 16, 2016 {Tentative} THIRD READING: March 1, 2016 {Tentative} PUBLIC HEARING: March 1, 2016 {Tentative}

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. ____16HR

AN ORDINANCE ALLOWING FOR THE TEMPORARY WAIVER OF BUILDING PERMIT FEES AND PLAN REVIEW FEES FOR HOMEOWNERS, CONTRACTORS, AND "VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS ACTIVE IN DISASTER" (VOAD'S), AND ALLOWING FOR THE TEMPORARY WAIVER OF BUSINESS LICENSE FEES FOR CONTRACTORS AND "VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS ACTIVE IN DISASTER" (VOAD'S).

WHEREAS, the County of Richland has been severely and catastrophically affected by record levels of rain from the late evening hours of Saturday, October 3, 2015 through Tuesday, October 6, 2015; and

WHEREAS, this catastrophic 1,000 year rain event resulted in widespread flooding throughout the County of Richland, causing damage to thousands of structures within the said County; and

WHEREAS, many citizens of Richland County are still in the process of damage control and damage repair; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-50 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances requires that applicants for a building permit must pay a fee prior to being issued a permit to repair or build a structure; and

WHERREAS, Section 16-7 (4) of the Richland County Code of Ordinances stipulates that business license fees shall be reduced or exempted when a building permit is obtained and a fee paid; and

WHEREAS, the current situation, which was created by the severe storms and resultant flooding during October 3, 2015 and immediately thereafter, has resulted in a unique situation wherein damage to structures require immediate and ongoing response and repair; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has determined that it is in the best interest of its citizens to expedite and assist homeowners and business owners affected by the storm to begin, and continue, repairs and rebuilding.

NOW, therefore, pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I:

1. The County's Building Inspections Department and Business Service Center Department shall expeditiously issue permits and/or licenses to homeowners, contractors, and/or

"Volunteer Organizations Active In Disaster" (VOAD'S) to repair damage to structures damaged by the storm during the period of October 3 through October 6, 2015.

- 2. All applications for building permits, plan reviews, or business licenses for the repair of storm related damage, verified by the Building Inspection Department, shall not require a fee for the permit, plan review, business license, or business license clearance review process, irrespective of any ordinance that states otherwise.
- 3. The County of Richland re-establishes its commitment to mitigate the illegal performance of services by unlicensed contractors related to the storm damage. The Building Inspection Department will assist citizens with inquiries as to whether the contractor is appropriately licensed by the State of South Carolina, and has the requisite business licenses issued by the County as required by the Richland County Code of Ordinances.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Suspended. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby temporarily suspended until June 30, 2017.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon adoption and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2017, at which time it shall have no further effect.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: Torrey Rush, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE DAY

OF_____, 2016

S. Monique McDaniels Clerk of Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third Reading:

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject:

Consider Request from the Columbia Housing Authority to Waive Tipping Fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill for Demolition Debris from the Gonzales Gardens Apartment Complex

January 12, 2016 -- The Committee forwarded this item to Council without a recommendation.

MOTION

Recognizing Richland County's longstanding support of the Columbia Housing Authority, which includes County Council's approval in 2006 of up to \$1,000,000 of in-kind services, \$200,000 of which represented the value of landfill tipping fees in support of the Housing Authority's Hope VI Grant, Council moves as follows:

That Richland County support the Columbia Housing Authority through in-kind services in the form of waived C&D landfill tipping fees in an amount not to exceed \$499,500, in connection with debris removal from the demolished Gonzales Gardens housing development; provided that the City of Columbia contributes \$1,000,000 toward the successor housing development known as the East Central Columbia Transformation Plan, funded in whole or in part by the Choice Neighborhood Planning Grant described in our agenda packet. The City of Columbia has discussed funding in the aforesaid amount in principal, and intends as the County understands it to formalize its commitment to such funding during the City's budget process.

The County may further memorialize its participation in supporting the Columbia Housing Authority through an intergovernmental agreement, memorandum of understanding, resolution or however else it may deem appropriate. In the event the parties supporting the Plan enter into an IGA or other agreement, such agreement may include any of those provisions referenced in the agenda backup material for this item, and any other terms or conditions needed to carry out the intent of Council's support and participation in relation to the other obligations or expectations the County may have for any other party to such agreement.

Regardless of how Council's intent is further manifested, if expressed beyond the terms of this motion, the City's firm commitment to provide funding as described herein is a condition precedent to the County's in-kind contribution. In the event there is any question about the funding contemplated herein, County Council shall in its sole discretion determine what is meant by "firm commitment."

Council further moves to direct staff to advise as to any ordinance amendments that may be necessary to carry out the County's intent to support this project.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA HOUSING AUTHORITY, AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA (Gonzales Gardens Project)

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into this _____ day of ______, 2016 by and between Richland County, South Carolina (the "County"), Columbia Housing Authority (the "Authority"), and the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "City").

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to demolish the housing area known as Gonzales Gardens (the "Project"), which is located in the City of Columbia; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has requested financial assistance from the City and the County for the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County finds that the demolition of Gonzales Gardens will benefit the citizens of Richland County; and

WHEREAS, the City has stated its intent, if financially feasible, to donate up to \$1,000,000 towards the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The City intends to provide \$1,000,000 (or some lesser amount) to the Authority for the Project. The parties acknowledge and agree that the grant of funds to the Authority by the City is subject to a vote of the Columbia City Council and that until such vote, this paragraph evidences the City's intent only and does not obligate the City to provide any funds to the Authority.

2. The County agrees to waive all tipping fees for the demolition debris created by the demolition of Gonzales Gardens in a prorated amount equal to 50% of the City's contribution; provided, however, such amount shall not exceed \$499,500. The parties acknowledge and agree that the County's waiver of tipping fees is conditioned upon the City's contribution. If the City fails to provide any funds for the Project, the County is not obligated to provide any funds or waive any tipping fees. The fees shall be calculated based on the fees set by Council for C&D landfill debris at the time of the delivery of the debris. The County will not begin waiving tipping fees for Project debris until the Authority provides written notice to the County of the receipt of funds from the City and the amount of such funds.

3. The Authority agrees as follows:

a) All debris from the Project will be delivered to the Richland County Class Two Landfill at 1070 Caughman Road North (the "Landfill") on behalf of the Authority and shall be asbestos free and meet the County's disposal requirements and definitions for C&D landfills.

b) All reasonably measured amounts of metal generated during demolition of the Project shall be isolated and delivered to the Landfill for the benefit of the County. The County will recycle these materials, thus offsetting the costs for disposal of non- recyclables.

c) All reasonably measurable amounts of clean brick, block, cured asphalt, and concrete generated from the Project, shall be isolated collectively and delivered to the Landfill for the benefit of the County. Such material determined to have been substantially contaminated during the demolition shall not have the tipping fee waived if the material has to be buried. The County will crush the clean material and use such on roads and stormwater conveyances, thus saving on the purchase of other similar products. d) The Authority, or its authorized representative, shall monitor the demolition and isolation activities of the Project and certify in writing that the above conditions were met.

e) In order for the tipping fee to be waived, each load of debris delivered to the Landfill shall be accompanied by a signed written document from the Authority, or their authorized representative, certifying the origin of the load.

f) The Authority shall allow representatives of the Richland County Solid Waste & Recycling Department to inspect the demolition activities during normal Project work hours to ensure compliance with these provisions.

g) The County may at any time and at its expense direct the debris from the Project to another landfill of the County's choice for disposal of the non-recyclable debris.

h) Any disputes relating to compliance with these conditions shall be resolved at the sole discretion of the County.

4. The parties agree that this MOU is not an agreement by the parties to participate in any Tax Increment Financing (TIF) district.

5. The parties may terminate this agreement with thirty (30) days written notice to the other parties. Notwithstanding paragraph one, the City's failure to contribute funds to the Authority for the Project prior to demolition automatically terminates this MOU in its entirety.

6. In the event that the Authority shall fail to comply with its obligations set forth in the Agreement, and such default shall continue for a period of five (5) days after written notice of default has been provided by the County, then the County shall be entitled to pursue any and all remedies provided under South Carolina law and/or terminate this Agreement.

7. The failure of any party to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this MOU shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such

provisions or of any other provision of this MOU at any time. Waiver of any breach of this MOU by any party shall not constitute waiver of any subsequent breach.

8. If any provision of this MOU or any obligation or agreement contained herein is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, that determination shall not affect any other provision, obligation or agreement, each of which shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or unenforceable portion were not contained herein. That invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any valid and enforceable application thereof, and each such provision, obligation, or agreement shall be deemed to be effective, operative, made, entered into, or taken in the manner and to the full extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this MOU on the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES:

W. Anthony McDonald, Administrator on behalf of RICHLAND COUNTY

WITNESSES:

Teresa B. Wilson, City Manager on behalf of CITY OF COLUMBIA

WITNESSES:

By: on behalf of COLUMBIA HOUSING AUTHORITY

KEVIN BRONSON

Subject:

FW: Gonzales Gardens Discussion from January 5, 2016

From: Moore, Erika Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 12:23 PM To: Wilson, Teresa B Subject: Gonzales Gardens Discussion from January 5, 2016

3. <u>Funding Request from the Columbia Housing Authority for Demolition</u> – The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

<u>Mr. Gilbert Walker</u>, Executive Director of the Columbia Housing Authority explained that the Columbia Housing Authority applied to the Department of Housing and Urban Development for permission to demolish Gonzales Gardens and it was approved two weeks ago without funding. He noted that the City was supportive of Celia Saxon and Rosewood Hills. The last two remaining public housing projects are Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court. He asked for the City's help with demolishing Gonzales Gardens. He noted that the Housing Authority has asked Richland County and private agencies for assistance and they will approach private banks and funding institutions to rebuild the site. He said the banks have already been paid back for the Rosewood Hills project. He said it is critical for the City to be a part of this. He noted that the Columbia Housing Authority is the largest affordable housing agency in South Carolina. He asked Council to consider the request for funding within seven (7) months. He noted that the Columbia Housing Authority has made a request to Richland County for waiver of the dumping fees estimated at up to \$600,000. He said that he contacted the superintendent and will do everything they can to keep students in District One. He noted that some people returned their Section 8 vouchers in order to remain in the City. He said the relocation process can be done in six to nine months. He offered to provide a progress report to Council.

<u>Ms. Nancy Stoudenmire</u>, Director of Human Resources & Planning noted that the plan can be found online at http://chachoice.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/East-Central-Columbia-Transformation-Plan-Draft-LowRes.pdf.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to endorse the East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan, recently accepted by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, to include plans to respectfully relocate residents, demolish and completely redevelop the Gonzales Gardens site and to consider funding for the demolition during the fiscal year 2016/2017 budget cycle.



We Are Columbia Office of the City Clerk

Erika D. Moore, City Clerk of Council

1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Phone: 803-545-3043 Fax: 803-255-8936

ColumbiaSC.net



MEMORANDUM

Date:	February 05, 2016
To:	Richland County Council
From:	Kevin Bronson, Richland County Assistant Administrator
CC:	Tony McDonald, Richland County Administrator
RE:	Columbia Housing Authority

At the January 12, 2016 Development and Services Committee Meeting Councilmembers requested additional information from the Columbia Housing Authority (CHA). The CHA responded to the following requests in the attached letter dated January 27, 2016.

 Regarding the June 26, 2006 letter from then County Chairman Mizzell: Has any of the funds pledged been utilized by the CHA? Does the CHA intend to request or utilize any of the pledged funds? (See first bullet point in CHA Letter dated January 27, 2016)

2. Provide a budget for the planned demolition. (See second bullet point in CHA letter dated January 7, 2016 and budget attachment)

- 3. What will be done to address asbestos? (See third bullet point in CHA Letter dated January 27, 2016)
- 4. Are there recycling opportunities to recycle debris materials? (See fourth bullet point in CHA Letter dated January 27, 2016)
- 5. What process will be utilized to relocate individuals currently living in the apartments? (See fifth bullet point in CHA Letter dated January 27, 2016)
- 6. What financial commitment had the City of Columbia made to this project? (See sixth bullet point in CHA Letter dated January 27, 2016 and attachment)

Council asked: If the request is approved would it result in a defacto acceptance into a TIF district? The Legal Department is evaluating this question.

Council also asked staff to further evaluate two of the alternatives proposed in the ROA:

- 1. Approve the request from the Columbia Housing Authority to waive tipping fees at the Richland County C&D landfill of approximately \$499,500 for 27,000+/- tons (\$18.50/ton) of debris from the demolition of the Gonzales Gardens.
- 2. Approve an allocation of \$222,750 for the disposal of 27,000+/- tons of debris from the Gonzales Gardens at the Waste Industries (Screaming Eagle Rd, Lugoff, SC 29078) C&D Landfill.



To that end, staff makes the following recommendation:

Richland County agree to accept the debris resulting from demolition of Gonzales Gardens project (Project) and waive all tipping fees up to 50% of the City of Columbia's contribution but in an amount not to exceed \$499,500 provided the following conditions are met.

- 1. All debris will be delivered to the Richland County Class Two Landfill at 1070 Caughman Road North (LF) on behalf of the CHA from the Project shall be asbestos free and meet the County's disposal requirements and definitions for C&D landfill debris.
- 2. All reasonably measurable amounts of metal generated during the demolition of the Project shall be isolated and delivered to the LF for the benefit of the County. The county will recycle these materials thus offsetting some on the costs for disposal of non-recyclables.
- 3. All reasonably measurable amounts of clean brick, block, cured asphalt and concrete generated from the Project shall be isolated collectively and delivered to the LF for the benefit of the County. Such material determined to have been substantially contaminated during the demolition shall not have the tipping fee waived if the material has to be buried. The county will crush the clean material to be used on our site roads and stormwater conveyances saving on the purchase of other similar products.
- 4. The CHA or its authorized representative shall monitor the demolition and isolation activities of the Project and certify in writing that the above conditions were met.
- 5. In order for the tipping fee to be waived, each load of debris delivered to the LF shall be accompanied by a signed written document from the CHA or their authorized representative certifying the origin of the load.
- 6. The CHA shall allow representatives of the Richland County Solid Waste & Recycling Department to inspect the demolition activities during normal project work hours to ensure compliance with these provisions.
- 7. The county may at any time and at its expense direct the debris from the Project to another landfill of the County's choice for disposal of the non-recyclable debris.
- 8. Any disputes relating to compliance with these conditions shall be resolved at the sole discretion of Richland County.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY

of the City of Columbia, South Carolina 1917 HARDEN STREET * COLUMBIA, S.C. 29204-1015 TELEPHONE (803) 254-3886 TDD (803) 256-7762 www.chasc.org

January 27, 2016

Mr. Kevin Bronson Assistant County Administrator Richland County Government P.O. Box 192 Columbia, SC 29202

Re: Gonzales Gardens

Dear Mr. Bronson:

Thank you for your time in meeting with me to go over additional information requested by Council Members and staff. I will respond to the questions herein and with additional information attached:

- Regarding the commitment letter from 2006, we do not plan to proceed with that project at this time as the priority has shifted to Gonzales Gardens and that will be our focus for the next several years.
- A budget for the demolition expenses is attached. Tipping fees are not separated out by the demolition contractors bidding on the work, but would be included in the demolition line item on the budget.
- The asbestos abatement and disposal line item in the budget are based on quantities from a 1996 survey. Because of the age of the survey, we do have to pay for a new assessment, but do not anticipate changes to the quantities as there would not have been any asbestos added or removed since the 1996 survey. We will be subject to and complying with all DHEC permitting and regulations regarding the removal and disposal of asbestos containing materials.
- CHA staff and our development partner, Mungo Construction, are exploring the possibility of recycling any construction materials from the demolition. It is difficult to find recycling opportunities that are cost effective.
- CHA staff will coordinate the relocation of the residents, subject to all federal regulations in the Uniform Relocation Act and in accordance with our relocation plan as approved by HUD. Resident families are being assessed by staff now as to their needs and desires for type and

Kevin Bronson January 27, 2016 Page -2-

location of dwelling unit they prefer and any special needs related to individual family situations, such as disability accommodations, schools, work, transportation and access to services. Residents are given a choice of relocation to other properties in CHA public housing inventory or relocation to the private rental market with a Housing Choice Voucher, which would provide rental assistance in a private rental unit. It is the resident family's choice of where to relocate and whether or not they have a desire to return to the new community following redevelopment. Therefore, we cannot say where the residents will choose to go, but we will be tracking them and can provide that information as relocation progresses. There is a good article about the residents in the Free Times at <a href="http://www.free-times.com/cover/goodbye-gonzales-gardens-t

012016?utm campaign=shareaholic&utm medium=email this&utm source=email

 We do not yet have a copy of the City Council minutes, but I have attached a copy of the resolution from City Clerk of Council Erika Moore. I do not have documentation of a million dollar commitment; only the resolution that they will consider funding for the Gonzales demolition in next year's budget.

We appreciate the work and time that you and staff have invested in addressing this request. Please advise if there are any additional questions. Mr. Walker and I plan to be at the Council meeting on February 9th in the event any questions arise at the meeting.

Sincerely,

Julia Prater

Julia Prater, Coordinator Special Projects

ESTIMATED DEMOLITION EXPENSE FOR GONZALES GARDENS

TASK	BUDGET
Demolition and Disposal of existing buildings, including footings and foundations	\$1,600,000
Utility Demolition	70,000
Asbestos/Lead Survey/Assessment	125,000
Asbestos Abatement and Disposal	400,000
TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS	\$2,295,000

From: Moore, Erika [mailto:edmoore@columbiasc.net]
Sent: Tuesday, January 05, 2016 5:15 PM
To: Walker, Gilbert; Stoudenmire, Nancy
Subject: Columbia City Council motion

Here's the motion that was approved regarding your request for funding to demolish Gonzales Gardens:

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to endorse the East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan, recently accepted by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, to include plans to respectfully relocate residents, demolish and completely redevelop the Gonzales Gardens site and to consider funding for the demolition during the fiscal year 2016/2017 budget cycle.

I will send you the minutes once they are approved by Council. Please let me know if you need anything else.



Erika D. Moore, City Clerk of Council Office of the City Clerk 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201 Phone: 803-545-3043 Fax: 803-255-8936 ColumbiaSC.net

Richland County Council Request of Action

Subject: Consider Request from the Columbia Housing Authority to Waive Tipping Fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill for Demolition Debris from the Gonzales Gardens Apartment Complex

A. Purpose

The Columbia Housing Authority, (CHA) has submitted a request (see attached, exhibit A) for the waiver of tipping fees at the Richland County C&D Landfill. The CHA intends to demolish Gonzales Gardens as a part of the East Central Columbia Transformation Plan. The estimated debris is 27,000+/- tons. The current tipping fee at the Richland County C&D Landfill is \$18.50 per ton which equates to \$499,500.

B. Background / Discussion

A meeting was held on December 18, 2015 with Ms. Julia Prater of the CHA and Mr. Stewart Mungo, on behalf of the CHA, to discuss a request for a tipping fee waiver for the demolition debris from Gonzales Gardens.

The project is described in the East Central Columbia Transformation Plan, Housing Authority of the City of Columbia, SC (see attached exhibit B, more specifically page 52 of the attachment).

A site illustrative plan and a Total Development Cost budget are also attached (exhibits C and D respectively).

Additionally, the CHA has provided the following information.

- Timeframe: The CHA is requesting a commitment from Richland County by the end of January 2016 for CHA to be able to utilize the commitment as leverage in other grants CHA would be applying for that have due dates in early February 2016. The CHA understands the meeting schedule of County Council will not likely meet this request.
- Timeframe for Demolition: CHA anticipate(s) relocation of the residents of Gonzales Gardens to take 9 months to a year beginning in early 2016. Therefore, CHA expect(s) to begin demolition of the units to occur in the fall of 2016; no later than January 2017.
- Relocation: CHA assure(s) Richland County Government that all residents of Gonzales Gardens will be relocated in accordance with federal relocation standards as Columbia Housing Authority is bound by and committed to said federal requirements.
- No federal funds have been allocated to-date to this project; however, the CHA has received federal approval to demolish Gonzales Gardens.
- The City of Columbia has indicated it will include \$1 million in the FY 2016/2017 budget; however, the commitment will not be firm until the adoption of the city's budget. The contemplated intended use of this funding is for demolition. The County has not been provided any documentation from the City of Columbia regarding its intent for the allocation nor the source of the intended allocation.
- The CHA estimates the project demolition expenses (including asbestos removal) to be \$2.5 million.
- The most recent site plan shows residential development on Forest Drive but the CHA board is open to the inclusion of commercial space if economic opportunities warrant.

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- At the June 27, 2006 A&F Committee meeting, the Committee considered a Resolution for the Columbia Housing Authority. The Committee forwarded this item to the Special Called Council meeting on 6/27/2006. At that meeting, Council took the following action:
 - <u>Columbia Housing Authority Hope VI Grant</u> Mr. McEachern moved, seconded by Mr. Jeter, to commit \$1,000,000 of in-kind services over a ten year period. The vote in favor was unanimous. The suggested in-kind services are as follows: security service (\$200,000); tipping fees— disposal of C&D items (up to

\$500,000); homeownership education program; internships; network consulting and development, web portal services, broadband consultants (\$100,000); KOLORPRO business development (\$100,000); and cash contribution (\$100,000).

- Letter dated June 26, 2006 from then County Council Chair Anthony Mizzell to Columbia Housing Authority pledging support of HOPE VI Grant Application and commitment of \$1,000,000 of in-kind and/or cash contributions. The letter indicates this is to be applied to "the development of the Allen-Benedict Court Community in Columbia." Mr. Stewart Mungo and the CHA maintain this also applies to Gonzales Gardens – see attached letter (exhibit E).
- County staff has not been able to confirm any of the aforementioned financial commitments from the 2006 letter were paid or waived by the County.

D. Financial Impact

To waive the tipping fees for 27,000+/- tons of C&D landfill debris cost approximately \$499,500 (\$18.50/ton). This would not be a direct cash outlay but forgone revenue. Additionally, 27,000+/- tons would more quickly fill the current permitted capacity of the landfill. Annually, the Richland County C&D Landfill collects approximately 30,000 tons of waste. This one project equates to approximately 1 year of capacity.

As an alternative, Waste Industries (Screaming Eagle Rd, Lugoff, SC 29078) accepts C&D landfill debris under contract with Richland County; for 27,000+/- tons at \$8.25/ton the expense is \$222,750. However, to pursue this option an expense allocation would need to be approved by Council. Further, this option would save capacity in the Richland County C&D landfill thus maintaining a longer life for the landfill. This alternative would be a direct long-term saving to the county.

E. Alternatives

- 1. Approve the request from the Columbia Housing Authority to waive tipping fees at the Richland County C&D landfill of approximately \$499,500 for 27,000+/- tons (\$18.50/ton) of debris from the demolition of the Gonzales Gardens.
- 2. Approve an allocation of \$222,750 for the disposal of 27,000+/- tons of debris from the Gonzales Gardens at the Waste Industries (Screaming Eagle Rd, Lugoff, SC 29078) C&D Landfill.
- 3. Do not approve the request from the Columbia Housing Authority to waive tipping fees at the Richland County C&D landfill of approximately \$500,000 for 27,000+/- tons (\$18.50/ton) of debris from the demolition of the Gonzales Gardens.

F. Recommendation

This project has been planned for the public purpose to eliminate blight in a portion of the urban area of the County within the city limits of Columbia. As noted above, the City of Columbia has indicated intent to participate in the project with a future allocation. This planned redevelopment is likely to have a positive effect on adjacent and nearby taxable properties. If the project is developed with a commercial component that will generate taxable property, there will be a repayment of the County's commitment over time. For these reasons, staff recommends the County participate with tipping fee waivers at its C&D landfill in an amount equal to 50% of the City's contribution to this project. For example, if the City provides \$1,000,000 of City funds to the project, the County would provide tipping fee waivers at its C&D landfill in the amount of \$500,000.

Recommended by: <u>Kevin Bronson</u> Department: <u>Administration</u> Date: <u>1/6/15</u>

G. Reviews

(Please replace the appropriate box with a \checkmark and then support your recommendation in the Comments section before routing on. Thank you!)

Please be specific in your recommendation. While "Council Discretion" may be appropriate at times, it is recommended that Staff provide Council with a professional recommendation of approval or denial, and justification for that recommendation, as often as possible.

Finance

Reviewed by: Daniel Driggers **Recommend Council approval** Comments regarding recommendation: Date: 1/7/16 **German** Recommend Council denial

This is decision within Council's fiscal discretion. While the decision, as proposed would not be an immediate direct cash outlay, the ROA does quantify that the forgone revenue or impact to the fund would be a loss of \$500k in revenue and the County would need to consider the impact of the acceleration of the landfill capacity as stated by the Solid Waste Director. The financial impact can be managed with some priority planning however Council should be aware that approval would require a funding plan to address the financial impact for the FY17 budget and beyond in order to maintain the sustainability of the system. Finally, the County should consider if approval creates any concerns with consistency or future expectations of waived fees for other projects.

Solid Waste

Reviewed by: Rudy Curtis

Recommend Council approval Recommend Council denial Comments regarding recommendation: This is a discretionary decision for Council. Taking this volume of waste will have an adverse impact to the life of the county Class Two Landfill whereby we lose one year's capacity thus forcing us to begin the planning and design of a replacement landfill much earlier. We have an estimated 10 years of capacity remaining if our intake changes and we do not control the volume our customers bring each year. The permitting timeline for SCDHEC should be expected to be at least 5 years. We had already planned to begin the permitting process this calendar year. Taking this waste at any point in the future takes away that year of flexibility. Therefore if Council chooses to participate in the project by managing the disposal of the debris, I recommend that Council choose Alternative 2.

Date: 1/6/2016

Legal

Reviewed by: Elizabeth McLean Date: 1/7/16 **Recommend Council approval Recommend Council denial** Comments regarding recommendation: Policy decision left to Council's discretion. If the tipping fees were set by ordinance, they can only be waived by ordinance.

Administration

Reviewed by: Kevin Bronson Date: 1/7/16 ✓ Recommend Council approval **Recommend Council denial** Comments regarding recommendation: This project has been planned for the public purpose to eliminate blight in a portion of the urban area of the County within the city limits of Columbia. As noted above, the City of Columbia has indicated intent to participate in the project with a future allocation. This planned redevelopment is likely to have a positive effect on adjacent and nearby taxable properties. If the project is developed with a commercial component that will generate taxable property, there will be a repayment of the County's commitment over time. For these

reasons, staff recommends the County participate with tipping fee waivers at its C&D landfill in an amount equal to 50% of the City's contribution to this project. For example, if the City provides \$1,000,000 of City funds to the project, the County would provide tipping fee waivers at its C&D landfill in the amount of \$500,000.

Exhibit A



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY of the City of Columbia, South Carolina 1917 HARDEN STREET * COLUMBIA, S.C. 29204-1015 TELEPHONE (803) 254-3886

TDD (803) 256-7762 www.chasc.org

January 5, 2016

Mr. Tony McDonald, Administrator Richland County 2020 Hampton Street Columbia, SC 29204

Subject: Demolition of Gonzales Gardens

Dear Mr. McDonald:

As you are aware, the East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan, accepted by HUD, includes plans to demolish and completely redevelop the Gonzales Gardens site on Forest Drive across from Providence Hospital. Columbia Housing Authority has received approval from HUD to demolish Gonzales Gardens. Although HUD funds Housing Choice Vouchers to assist the families to be relocated from the property, the demolition approval comes with no funding for the demolition.

The proposed revitalization of Gonzales Gardens is critical to the surrounding community and Richland County as a whole. It is of vital importance to potential funding partners that Richland County and the City of Columbia are on board and financially committed to this revitalization. A request for one million dollars is currently under consideration by the City.

To demonstrate the valuable partnership between the Richland County and the Columbia Housing Authority and to leverage potential funding sources, we respectfully request Richland County waive landfill tipping fees for the disposal of the construction debris to assist with funding the demolition of Gonzales Gardens. We have every reason to believe that such a commitment would be significant in leveraging funding to accomplish this vital revitalization. We estimate the tonnage of the debris to be 27,000 tons; at \$20 per ton tippage fee, the value of the waiver would be \$540,000.

Sincerely,

Gilbert Walker Executive Director

EAST CENTRAL COLUMBIA

CHOICE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING GRANT # SCE002CNP112

TRANSFORMATION PLAN

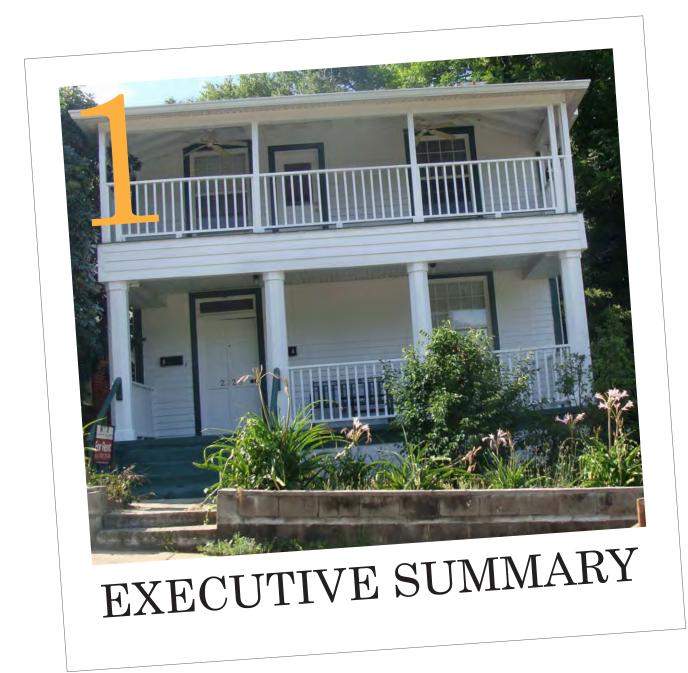
Housing Authority of the City of Columbia, SC



East Central Columbia Transformation Plan

Table of Contents

	Page
1. Executive Summary	1
2. Plan Overview	7
3. The Planning Process	17
4. Issues, Needs and Opportunities	25
5. Transforming East Central: People	41
6. Transforming East Central: Neighborhood	48
7. Transforming East Central: Housing	67
8. Implementing the Plan	74
Appendices	
A. Resident Needs Assessment	
B. Community Health Survey	
C. Market Study	
D. LEED-New Development Checklist	
E. Photo-Voice Summary Report	
F. Budgets and Unit Mix	



1 EAST CENTRAL COLUMBIA: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Introduction: In Focus

A picture is worth a thousand words... so say the residents of Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens, two of Columbia's oldest public housing projects and anchors of East Central Columbia. Over the last several years, the Columbia Housing Authority (CHA) has utilized the power of pictures to give voice to residents' feelings, concerns and dreams– in workshops, in community visioning for the revitalization of the two target sites, and as a partner in the remarkable PhotoVoice project "From Snapshot to Civic Action", an initiative of the University of South Carolina's College of Social Work (See Appendix E). PhotoVoice is part of the larger "Creating Healthy Environments through Community Engagement" study that has helped residents learn how to create safe, healthy spaces in East Central.

Why is East Central so often in the lens? As one of the most historic African-American areas in Columbia with two Historically Black Colleges (HBCs) and Columbia's first "suburb", it fell on hard times after desegregation. In a story too often told, crime and economic challenges during the 1960s and 70s left it struggling, with advancing blight only made worse by the deterioration of its public housing projects. Yet despite persistent decay, 57% poverty and a vacancy rate of 14%, it has seen victories with the growth of two Historic Black Colleges (HBCUs), Allen University and Benedict College, and the successful Celia Saxon HOPE VI project.

Joseph E. Winter, a housing inspector for the Columbia Urban Rehabilitation Commission from 1955 to 1965 and the director of Columbia Urban Rehabilitation Commission from 1965 to 1980, captured the decline of East Central in a striking collection of photographs now archived at the University of South Carolina. In his capacity as the director of Commission, he helped eradicate slums and substandard housing, and worked to raise living standards East Central and other lower-income Columbia residents by promoting adequate housing and sanitation. His work lives on with CHA and its partners in envisioning a greater revitalization for East Central through the Choice Neighborhood program.

The Choice Neighborhood planning process has helped capture and accelerate the momentum of the Celia Saxon HOPE VI, leverage the work that CHA has done with the residents and the investment made in revitalization, and expand it into a broader transformation of the entire neighborhood to ensure that remaining pockets of blight are eliminated and East Central is set on a sustainable path to the future. This document is dedicated to those who have made it their mission to reclaim this critically important Columbia neighborhood.



Figure 1a: Indigenous Housing, Stark Street (Joseph E. Winter Collection)

1.2 Historical Sketch of East Central

East Central is comprised of several smaller residential areas, some dating back to the 1870s. It was Columbia's early signature African-American neighborhood, anchored by institutions like Allen University. It also contained Columbia's most prominent black community and had a reputation of self-sufficiency.

Historic Waverly, the oldest area in East Central, is a nine-block area between Harden, Hampton, Millwood and Gervais streets. Along with the neighborhood of Old Shandon to the south of M.L.K. Jr. Park, it was developed as Columbia's first "streetcar suburb" in the early 1900s. Over the subsequent decades Lower Waverly expanded the area down to the park.

In the 1920s and 1930s, little else existed in East Central save the small residential area north of Benedict College (today's Eva P. Trezevant neighborhood) and a scattering of houses along and to the east of Lyon Street. This area was low-lying ground occupied by a creek that was eventually buried in a culvert; but during the Depression it was an area that frequently flooded and had unpaved streets until the 1960s. Many of the residents worked as domestic laborers in the adjacent wealthy white neighborhoods of Shandon, Melrose Heights and Forest Hills. Despite the burden of segregation, East Central developed an interdependent and culturally-connected resident population, with black-owned businesses lining Gervais, Millwood and other neighborhood streets.

In 1940, CHA began to occupy two of the earliest public housing developments to be constructed in the country, Gonzales Gardens along Forest Drive and Allen Benedict Court bounded by Harden, Laurel, Read and Oak Streets. In the segregation that existed at the time of construction, Gonzales Gardens was built as public housing for low-income white residents of Columbia, while Allen Benedict Court served low-income black residents. These now obsolete housing communities comprise the anchors of the Choice Neighborhood Revitalization.

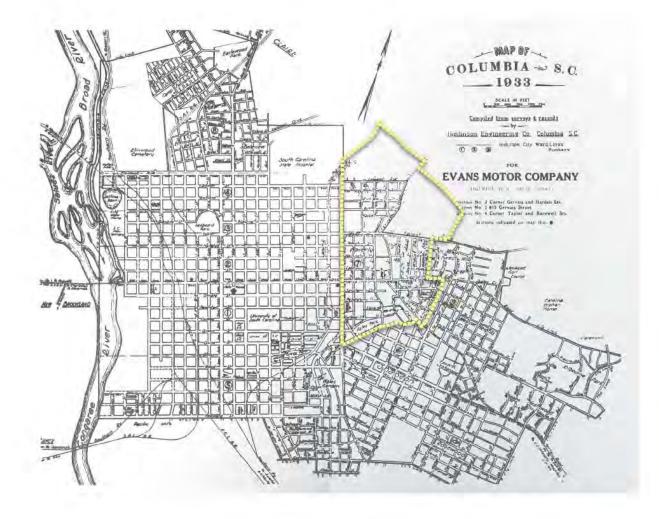


Figure 1b: 1933 Map of Columbia Showing East Central

1.3 The East Central City Planning Foundation

East Central is a neighborhood comprised of twelve smaller community organizations that have their origins in the segregated living conditions in East Columbia. Until the East Central City Consortium Plan (ECCCP) process was undertaken, these communities had little to unite them other than a common purpose to preserve their integrity against external forces of change. However, in the fall of 2002, The East Central City Consortium was formed to create a master plan for the larger neighborhood under the common name of East Central City. As a partnership between the twelve community organizations, the City of Columbia and the Fannie Mae South Carolina Partnership Office, it was a participatory planning process dedicated to establishing a vision for the reduction of blight and betterment of the community.

The resulting master plan focused on creating affordable housing and expanding and improving retail goods and services as well as planning for growth of local institutional uses. The Consortium worked in partnership with Allen University, Benedict College, the Columbia Housing Authority, the US department of Housing and Urban Development, Providence Hospital, Richland County, Richland County School District One, Columbia-Sumter Empowerment Zone, the office of Congressman James Clyburn and many faith based organizations. Though the Consortium has been less active since the ECCC plan was completed in 2004, it still is recognized as a collective organization and is the primary East Central CN oversight body along with the City and the Columbia Housing Authority.

Recommendations from the planning process are illustrated in the map following this section. Included in the plan are a set of ten recommendations that create a guiding framework for further planning and action, and became the conceptual policy framework for the redevelopment planning of Allen Benedict Court, Gonzales Gardens and the encompassing East Central Neighborhood:

- 1. Preserve the traditional single-family "core" neighborhoods
- 2. Create centralized neighborhood activity nodes
- 3. Redefine the traditional commercial corridors within the community
- 4. Preserve, enhance and create public open space
- 5. Encourage home ownership and rehabilitation
- 6. Strengthen code enforcement
- 7. Create a pedestrian-friendly environment
- 8. Create gateways to downtown Columbia
- 9. Enhance community identification
- 10. Encourage continued community involvement

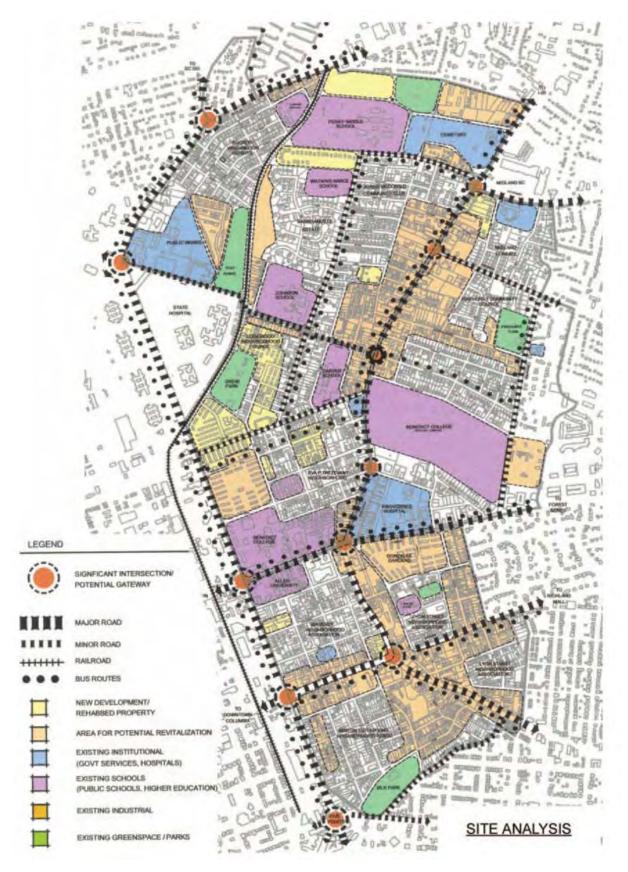


Figure 1c: East Central Vision Plan

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Executive Summary 4

1.4 Neighborhood Transformation Overview

The East Central Neighborhood physical transformation plan is a compilation of ideas that have emerged throughout the planning process. Essential to the framework is the importance of connecting all corners of the East Central Choice Neighborhood, through corridor revitalization, high-quality redevelopment, and selected streetscapes that form a pedestrian circulation system celebrating historic corridors. This framework is built upon a series of ongoing and future efforts that serve as platforms for transforming strategies of significance. These efforts include:

Catalyst Redevelopment Projects include the Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court master plans; Heidt Street / Lower Waverly; and the contiguous Bull Street South Carolina State Hospital site. These projects, strategically located in underdeveloped and distressed areas, are large enough to make a significant difference in changing the economics of their surroundings.

Neighborhood Infill strategies in areas surrounding Chestnut Street, Elmwood Avenue, Eva P. Trezevant, St. Anna's Park, Walnut Street, and Lower Waverly / Lyon Street. These six zones have been identified as priority areas for redevelopment incentives or direct property acquisition and new construction as well as public space and mobility improvements.

Mobility Enhancement Projects include intersection improvements at key spots including Two Notch-Forest Dr-Millwood-Taylor; Gervais-Millwood; and Read Street-Two Notch; major intersections along Harden Street; and wherever main pedestrian corridors cross arterials. Area-wide pedestrian-bike mobility projects will be prioritized as part of a Citydriven comprehensive pedestrian-bike plan; transit enhancements as it pertains to new routes and schedules; and redevelopment-related projects such as new and improved streets intended to increase connectivity and access.

Parks and Open Space Improvements designed to grow the park system in East Central through modest municipal outlays and public-private partnerships. The most significant opportunities of both new and ongoing efforts, include: Bennedict Colllege LeRoy Walker Health & Wellness Center; St. Anna's Park Improvements; "Town Center" Parks (within Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court); and new pocket parks and gardens.

New Community Facilities will complement the already-thriving list of existing community facilities in the neighborhood. Existing successful facilities include The Drew Wellness Center, the Celia Saxon Health Center; the Cecil Tillis Family Life Center, the M.L.K. Jr. Community Center, among others. Additional potential resources have been identified within the plan and those consist of: "Town Center" Community Buildings (within Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court); Former Lyons Street Elementary School; early childhood development center; and Potential Boys & Girls Club.

Anchor Institutions expansion plans will continue to enhance established community development programs while exploring more academic-community partnerships and health-care services. These institutions, though their specifics roles in creating a neighborhood of Choice include: Benedict College, Allen University, and Providence hospital.

Parallel to these efforts, the neighborhood transformation framework explores specific areas where economic development and public safety strategies can and should be prioritized.

1.5 People Transformation Overview

The people transformation plan takes into account that neighborhoods are not just made of bricks and mortar but that humans play a major role in making a neighborhood a community. The people of East Central Columbia have been challenged by poverty, a broken education system, substandard dilapidated housing, and high crime in their community. Through collaborations with many community partnerships, East Central residents will have equal opportunities as others in communities with lower crime, higher incomes and better thriving schools. East Central Columbia is hampered by a number of physical, economic, safety, and education issues that keep the community from growing and deter opportunities for sustainability and economic diversity. The "People" component of the transformation plan includes strategies to address the many issues impacting the well-being and future success of present and future families living in the community. The Plan focuses on working with key partners to address issues that impact the ability of residents to achieve self-sufficiency through education, training and access to meaningful employment opportunities.

The People Strategies focus on the following priorities:

Education Strategies include service to adults through literacy and GED programming, post-secondary programs and partnering with Richland School District One and other partners to strengthen the under-performing public schools that serve the community.

Early Childhood programs focus on programming from pre-natal to pre-Kindergarten to ensure children enter Kindergarten fully prepared to learn on an equal footing with their peers.

Economic Self-Sufficiency Strategies include job training, career preparation, job readiness skills, employment opportunities and addressing barriers to employment such as transportation and affordable child care.

Health Strategies include improving access to affordable health care, healthy nutrition education, access to healthy affordable food choices and wellness education and activities.

1.6 Housing Transformation Overview

The Transformation Plan for East Central Columbia incorporates quality, energy efficient and sustainable housing in ways that help residents become self-sufficient, strengthen communities, and that use public and private resources efficiently and effectively. The vision of the East Central Housing strategy addresses the housing needs of families and individuals of the Choice Neighborhood area by creating a transformation plan that incorporates sustainable, durable, and mixed-income housing. Of equal importance, the housing strategy aims at utilizing supportive services that will strengthen the community, encourage resident self-sufficiency, and assist in the allocation of available resources (public and private) to ensure its ultimate effectiveness. The transformation plan incorporates housing recommendations made under previous plans such as the Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court Master Plans, and the East Central Plan, and validating them based on the community's current and future needs—a series of workshops and charrettes were held over several months to clarify the needs. A market study was conducted to validate the choices and is included as Appendix C to the Transformation Plan.

Key factors guiding the housing strategies include:

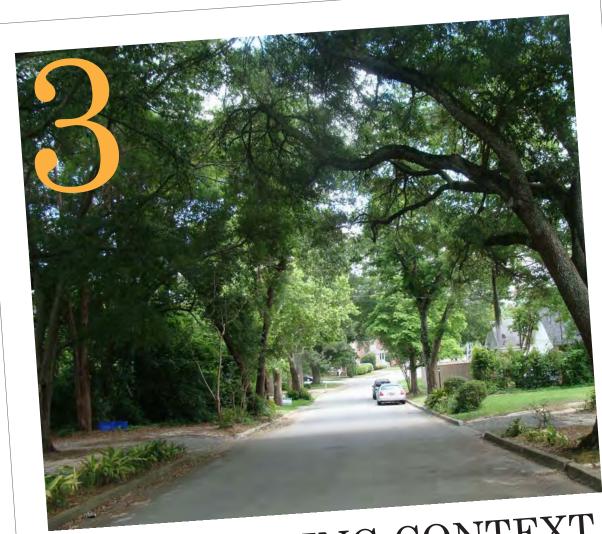
Experienced Housing Lead Mungo Construction and Nixdevco Development was engaged early in the process to ensure realistic and experienced input into the planning of the housing components.

Mixed Income and Mixed Tenure housing is the focus of revitalization of a sustainable neighborhood with goals to include both subsidized and market rate housing; rental and homeownership.

On-site Housing includes a mix of affordable and market units, as well as both rental and homeownership.

Off-site Housing includes both infill housing in the immediate neighborhood and development of affordable housing units off-site in non-impacted census tracts.

Energy Efficient Housing is a priority in all housing development within the transformation plan with the understanding that affordable utilities is a critical element of affordable housing. Mungo brings a wealth of experience in planning and constructing energy efficient housing and developed South Carolina's first all-LEED certified housing development in CHA's Rosewood Hills HOPE VI development. LEED for Neighborhood Development Project Scorecard can be found in Appendix D of the Transformation Plan.



THE PLANNING CONTEXT

2 THE PLANNING CONTEXT

2.1. Introduction to the Neighborhood

The East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood is centrally located in the City of Columbia and is one mile from the Congaree River, Columbia Central Business District and the University of South Carolina. East Central is easily accessible from interstates I-26, I-20 and I-77. Norfolk Southern Railroad runs one block west of East Central. The neighborhood is approximately 675 acres; bounded by Harden Street on the west; Edgewood Avenue and Chestnut Street to the north; Pinehurst Road, Manning Avenue, and King Street to the east; and Santee Avenue on the south.

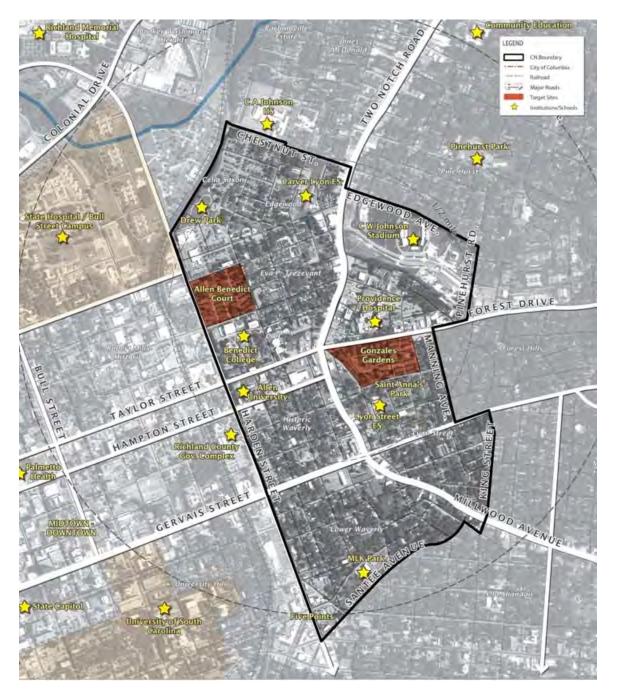


Figure 2a: Neighborhood Location Map

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I The Planning Context 7

East Central is composed of several unique neighborhoods– Celia Saxon (HOPE VI Revitalization), Edgewood, Eva P. Trezevant, Historic Waverly Neighborhood, Lyon Street, Martin Luther King, and Lower Waverly.

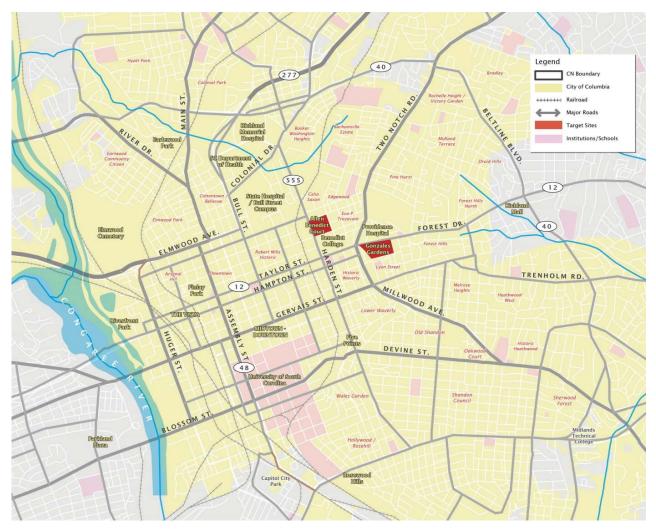


Figure 2b: Neighborhood Context Map

<u>Celia Saxon</u>: The new neighborhood, Celia Saxon is located at the north of East Central and is in the heart of Columbia's Federal Empowerment Zone. Saxon homes revitalization is one of CHA's signature HOPE VI communities which was a seven-year redevelopment effort completed in June, 2006. The development has created opportunities for reinvestment in the community and reconnects formerly isolated public housing tenants with the surrounding neighborhood.

<u>Edgewood and Eva P. Trezevant</u> are located west of Two Notch Road and east of Celia Saxon/Allen Benedict Court. Both of these neighborhoods are predominantly residential with some institutional uses such as Carver-Lyon Elementary School and churches.

<u>Historic Waverly</u> is bounded by Taylor Street and Gervais Street (north-south), and Millwood Avenue and CSX Railroad (east-west). The Historic Waverly District (listed in the National Register in 1989) was the first suburb outside the planned city of Columbia. It evolved as a community of predominantly African American artisans, professionals and social reformers by early 20th century. The historic core of the neighborhood still contains vernacular residential, academic, and religious buildings reflecting the historic architectural styles. One of the significant landmarks in East Central, Allen University, is located at the northern edge of the neighborhood along Taylor Street.

Lyon Street Neighborhood is located east of Historic Waverly along Millwood Avenue and south of Taylor Street. The neighborhood is divided into two areas by Gervais Street. The northern half includes the public housing site Gonzales Gardens, Saint Anna's Park and Lyon Street/Liberty Hill Elementary School (no longer an active school). The southern half is predominantly residential and along Millwood Avenue there are several commercial uses and many vacant commercial properties.

Lower Waverly / Martin Luther King: This historic neighborhood is encompassed by Gervais Street (north), Harden Street (west), Santee Avenue (south) and Millwood Avenue (east). The southwest corner of the neighborhood is anchored by the Five Points Business District with many commercial uses. Martin Luther King Park is a great asset in this predominantly residential (single family) area. Arrington Manor, the only high-rise building in Lower Waverly, is public housing designated for senior housing, and owned by the Columbia Housing Authority.

These smaller entities within the broader East Central Columbia neighborhood are joined together through their common sharing of primary corridors, institutions, community amenities and commonly shared challenges of poverty, unemployment, lack of quality education and health care, disinvestment and neighborhood crime and safety issues. East Central is the central core of a thriving City that still suffers the highest poverty and unemployment rates in the City as well as the highest crime rates.

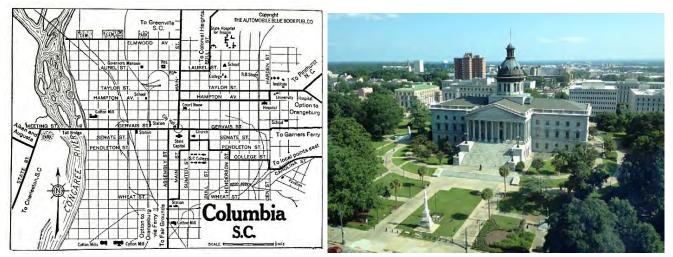
East Central has a solid base of prominent public institutions such as the Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU), Allen University and Benedict College; Providence Hospital; and Carver-Lyon Elementary School. Major neighborhood assets in the area are Drew Wellness Center, Celia Saxon Health Center, the Cecil Tillis Family Life Center, Drew Park, MLK Park, C W Johnson Stadium, Five Points commercial district, and many churches, including Trinity Baptist, Bishop Memorial AME, and 2nd Nazareth Baptist. The area also includes National Register Historic Districts (Historic Waverly and Benedict College) and buildings.

2.2. History of the neighborhood

The history of Waverly, historic neighborhoods and the overall urban growth of the city are important in creating the vision for East Central Columbia.

Early development

Columbia is the state capital and the largest city in South Carolina. The current historic downtown core along the Congaree river was second planned city in the United States which comprised of 400 blocks in a 2-mile square. The perimeter street and two through streets (Gervais Street and Main Street) were 150 feet wide, and the remaining streets were 100 feet wide. Columbians still enjoy the magnificent wide street grid network that provides great connectivity.



East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I The Planning Context 9

The flagship institution of the city, the University of South Carolina, was founded in 1801 to encourage higher education for the young men of the state. The original historic campus was a 47 acre block in the shape of a "horseshoe" and present day covers over 359 acres in downtown Columbia and with expansion to seven satellite campuses around the state. Since the establishment of the university, the enrollment has grown from an initial enrollment of nine students in 1805 to more than 47,000 at present.



USC Horseshoe ca 1800's

USC Horseshoe today

Urban Growth:

Columbia thrived as a cotton industry leader after the railroad reached the city in the 1840s. By 1850, cotton was the primary economic engine of the Columbia community as most of the city's commercial and economic activity was related to cotton. During this period the city's population grew by almost 40%. In recent years, the city has grown in some key industries such as manufacturing, healthcare, green energy production, transportation, and research and development.

Saxon Homes Revitalization:

Saxon homes revitalization is one of CHA's signature HOPE VI communities which was a seven-year redevelopment effort completed in June, 2006. The new neighborhood, Celia Saxon is located north of the CN area and is in the heart of Columbia's Federal Empowerment Zone. The development has created opportunities for reinvestment in the community and reconnects formerly isolated public housing tenants with the surrounding neighborhood. Celia Saxon is a development of mixed-income rental housing and 96 owner-occupied single family homes along with community amenities that include the Drew Wellness Center, Drew Park, Celia Saxon Health Center and the Cecil Tillis Family Live Center.

2.3. Recent Planning

There have been a myriad of planning efforts over the past several years in and around East Central Columbia. These include plans by Columbia Housing Authority, the City of Columbia, private developers, private colleges and hospitals

and by the East Central Columbia Consortium. The East Central Choice Neighborhood planning process has considered features and vision of all of the previous planning efforts in formulating the Transformation Plan.

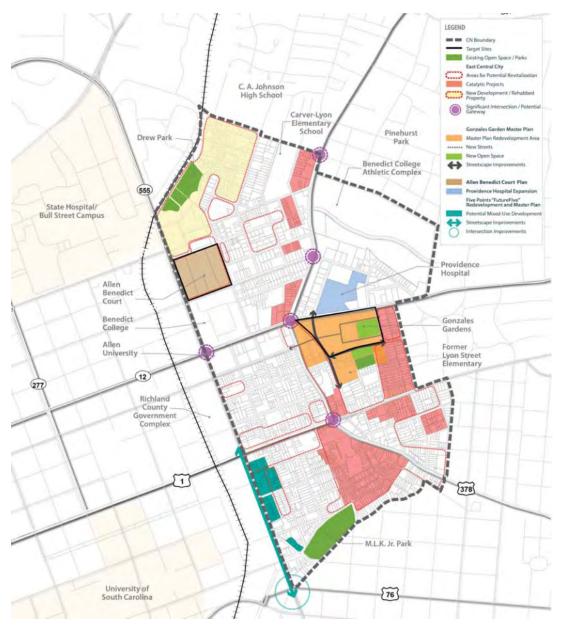


Figure 2c: Previous Planning Efforts

Bull Street Neighborhood Plan

In 2011, a Traditional Neighborhood Development plan for the Bull Street Neighborhood was put forth by a developer, Metrology LLC, in partnership with the City of Columbia and input from citizens. The Bull Street Neighborhood shares East Central Columbia's Northwest boundary.

The planning process included integrated involvement throughout which included stakeholder/city staff working groups and public involvement, including a week long design charrette. The key component of the plan is the creation of a form-based zoning code that will guide land use and development decisions in the study area. The Bull Street Neighborhood Form-Based Code identifies historic structures which will be retained, creates parks and open spaces, designs "complete streets" to enable safe access for all users, and establishes a

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I The Planning Context 11

development pattern that respects the neighboring communities while connecting to the existing City grid. The plan recommended the following principles to guide the development of Bull Street Neighborhood:

- Maintain the integrity of the historic district;
- Mix commercial and residential uses;
- Create a pedestrian- and bicycle-friendly place;
- Maximize the economic impact and increase the tax base;
- o Integrate the Bull Street Campus into the City, and
- Provide parks and open space.

City of Columbia HUD Consolidated Plan 2010-2015

This 2010-2015 Consolidated Plan addresses HUD's three basic goals for the use of formula grant funding in programming for low and moderate income families: Provide decent housing; Provide suitable living environment; Expand economic opportunities. The Plan provides a profile of the Columbia community, including the housing market, housing needs, homeless and special needs housing, and strategies to address those needs. The plan indicated that the Columbia Housing Authority (CHA) had 1,777 units in its Public Housing inventory and manages 3,047 vouchers in Section 8 Housing Choice Program. Over the 5 years following the Plan, CHA plans to redevelop Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court. After a recent one-week opening of its waiting list to take applications, CHA's waiting list has exploded from 6,903 applications to over 30,000 families seeking affordable housing.

Some of the highlights from the community profile include:

- Of the 41,999 households in the City of Columbia, 52.7% have incomes at or below 80% of the American Median Income for households of four (\$62,100).
- 33% of the households in Columbia are experiencing some sort of housing problem, the vast majority of which are cost burden.
- Of the total city households 30.6% have a cost burden of 30% and 15.4% have a cost burden that exceeds 50% of their income.
- In a January 2013, Point-In-Time homeless count, the SC Coalition for the Homeless found 1,518 men, women and children in shelters, on the streets and other locations in Richland County. This was an increase of 453 from the previous count in 2011. Of this number, 433 were identified in homeless shelters, 278 in transitional housing and 807 unsheltered.
- There is an unmet need of 1,250 beds for individuals and 52 beds for families with children.
- There is a growing elderly population in Columbia (currently 11,413) which will require the need of safe affordable housing, sustainable personal finance resources, adequate Medicaid, Medicare and social security, access to healthcare, and support to special needs (such as caregivers), among others.

The City's strategic plan outlines the City's overall vision for housing and community development and provides strategies to meet previously identified needs. These strategies, prioritized over a period of five years, are as follows:

1. Increase decent, safe and affordable housing for Columbia citizens

2. Revitalize neighborhoods and improve quality of life

3. Provide financial assistance to prevent homelessness and provide housing and supportive services for the homeless

4. Create jobs and business redevelopment to stimulate economic development

5. Provide permanent housing for persons living with HIV/AIDS

6. Provide financial assistance to prevent homelessness for persons living with HIV/AIDS

7. Provide quality supportive services to assist clients with achieving and maintaining housing stability

East Central City 2004

Initiated in the fall of 2002, the East Central City Consortium (ECCC) was formed to create a master plan for the 1,050 plus-acre area known as East Central City. Located to the east of the Central Business District of Columbia, South Carolina, the East Central City was one of the first suburban neighborhoods of Columbia in the 1890's. The ECCC encompasses twelve neighborhood groups who worked in partnership with the City, Fannie Mae South Carolina, Allen University, Benedict college, CHA, HUD, Providence Hospital, Richland county, Richland County School District, Columbia-Sumter empowerment Zone, the office of Congressman James Clyburn and many faith-based organizations.

The planning effort process included four major steps: Community Analysis, Master Planning, Catalytic Project Identification, and an action Implementation plan.

The plan makes the following recommendations:

- o Preserve the traditional single-family core neighborhoods
- o Create centralized neighborhood activity nodes
- Redefine the traditional commercial corridors within the community
- Preserve, enhance and create public open space
- Encourage home ownership and rehabilitation
- o Strengthen Code enforcement
- Create a pedestrian friendly environment
- o Create gateways into Downtown Columbia
- Enhance community identification
- Encourage continued community involvement

The plan also identified six catalytic projects:

- *Heidt Street Corridor The Heidt Street Corridor located in the Lower Waverly neighborhood, encompasses an area of nearly 19 acres, of which a significant portion currently sits vacant. The project proposes the redevelopment of these vacant lots area to include single-family homes, both attached and detached, along with improved public spaces including a neighborhood pocket park.
- *The intersection at Gervais Street and Millwood Avenue is envisioned as a mixed-use node with commercial, office and residential uses, including the possibility of a senior housing component.
- *Manning Street The existing site is composed of single-family homes in need of repair and many vacant lots. The project would include infill single-family housing and attached single-family housing along the Gervais Street frontage.
- **Schoolhouse Road This site, of nearly 12 acres, has a combination of duplexes, multi-family buildings and a package liquor store. The proposed catalytic project calls for a return to single-family owneroccupied homes with access through alleyways.
- **Booker Washington Heights This project is a combination of two catalytic projects. The existing site is made up of vacant lots, housing in need of rehabilitation and demolition, and one-story multi-family buildings. The project plans for single-family homes within the core and redevelopment of the existing multi-family as attached and detached single-family.
- **Two Notch Road and Chestnut Street This site, of approximately 6 acres, is composed of vacant lots and existing buildings that are currently being used for commercial and residential purposes. This project plans for a mixed-use development with offices (offering medical-related services) and the possibility of a small retail element. The site's proximity to Providence Hospital and other health and educational businesses and institutions further reinforces its potential.
- Wiley Street Corridor This project includes vacant lots, abandoned and damaged structures industrial and/or retail building and single-family homes. The site, bordered by the new Rosewood Hills mixeduse development on the north, seeks to complement the Rosewood Hills project by redeveloping the area as a residential community with attached and detached housing. (this project is not in nor contiguous to East Central Choice Nieghborhood).

*Located in East Central Choice Neighborhood

**Not located within East Central Choice Neighborhood, but in close proximity enough to be considered for infill housing

Five Points Master Plan 2006

The Five Points Master Plan focuses on a retail district located southeast of the East Central study area that has been identified as historic, creative, and vibrant. The plan's main goals included: preserving unique district identity, enhancing market vitality, promoting mixed-use development, elevating building character, increasing density, and fostering diversity.

The Master Plan recommendations focused on: creating a more complete street frontage made up of mixed-use buildings with on-street retail; maximizing the existing sites efficiency by proposing structured parking, improving the public space network, and preserving the identity of the district by proposing design guidelines for future developments.

This planning effort included a robust public engagement process that not only helped determine the community's major needs and opportunities, but also helped to shape the final plan. Detailed implementation strategies with specific timelines and prioritized action items were also part of the Plan. *See Figure 2d: Five Points Master Plan*

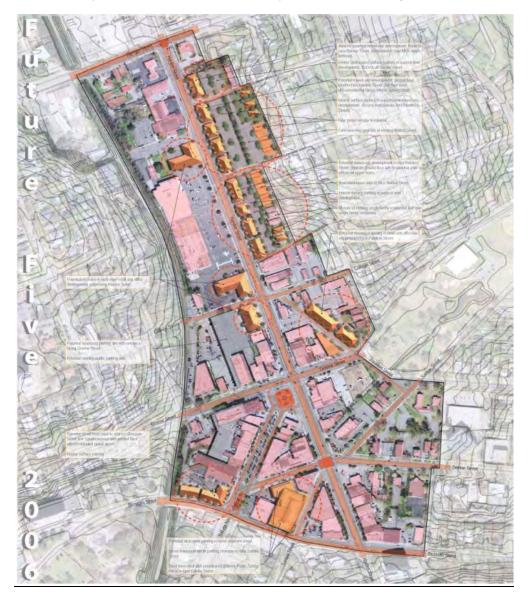


Figure 2d: Five Points Master Plan

Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan 2006

The Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment plan stems from the earlier East Central city Plan completed by F.A. Johnson in 2004. The Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan was drafted in order to identify blighted and conservation areas lying within targeted portions of the Lower Waverly community. The Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan, which was run by the City of Columbia Planning Department, includes a detailed analysis of the development site including demographics and physical characteristics.

The overall appearance of the neighborhood is historic yet blighted, with a sparse allotment of well-kept homes. The neighborhood is mostly renter-occupied, with a median household income of \$15,288. The neighborhood has great potential for redevelopment because of its proximity to commercial areas and its rich stock of housing types.

The overall objective of the Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan is to highlight sections of the community that would benefit from privately and publicly funded projects. The Lower Waverly community possesses an ideal location for mixed-income residential development and mixed-use development.

Revitalization of the area would accentuate the positive qualities that are present in the community and reduce the negative factors that detract from the neighborhood's assets. The study also notes that Catalyst sites 1 and 2 could cost nearly \$42 million for full redevelopment, with the City being responsible for roughly \$3-\$4 million as a result of roadway improvements. *See Figure 2e: Lower Waverly Redevelopment Plan*

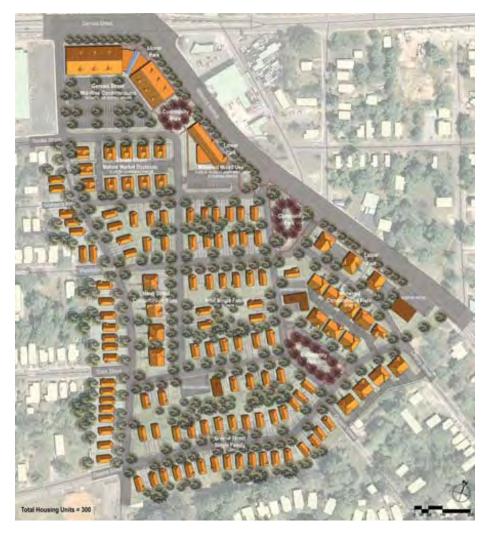


Figure 2e: Lower Waverly Redevelopment Plan

The Columbia Plan 2018 5-Year Update (January 2013)

The Columbia Plan 2018 is a city wide comprehensive plan intended to balance the needs of competing objectives from various city stakeholders.

The Plan has identified a series of goals for the City of Columbia which include: Making Columbia livable for all citizens, providing guidance for growth to citizens and government, and defining the future of design and amenities in Columbia.

In the last five years, Columbia has seen an 11.17% increase in the population, while the metropolitan area has seen a population increase of 18.61%, a rate that has remained consistent during the last 20 years.

The economy for both the City and the region has experienced a recent level of stabilization. While it has not returned to prior to the recession, it has not experienced the dramatic changes in that other markets have.

Columbia Housing Authority 2014-2015 Annual Plan – Five Year 2010-2015 Plan

The Columbia Housing Authority's (CHA) 5 year Plan is a comprehensive plan that outlines the framework for the Housing Authority to continue providing and improving its products and resources.

According to the Plan, the City of Columbia has a waiting list of 6,640 applicants (see table below); 227 of which are Section 8 applicants. The Section 8 waiting list has been closed since 2008. The Public Housing waiting list was closed in December 2013 for the first time in the history of the Columbia Housing Authority. The waiting list for public housing and Section 8 was just recently re-opened for one week in September 2014 (application staff has not yet had sufficient time to analyze the new applicants); over 30,000 applications were received.

The Plan identifies a series of goals including: Improving public housing quality; improving the community's quality of life and economic vitality by providing an improved living environment; promoting self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals in assisted households; ensuring equal opportunity and fair housing for all Americans.

CHA is currently developing plans and seeking funds for the revitalization of Allen-Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens as part of this comprehensive plan.

Public Housing Waitlist Application Breakdown (Total – 6,413 Applications) January 28, 2014

Housing Types

Efficiency units - 5 One Bedroom – 2,891

Two Bedrooms – 2,238

Three Bedroom – 1,079

Four Bedroom - 174

Five Bedroom - 25

Six or more - 1

Family Types

Headed by Elderly Person - 316

With a person with a disability - 950

With a person with children - 2,954



3 THE PLANNING PROCESS

3.1 Introduction

The transformation planning process covered a 24-month period led by the Columbia Housing Authority to create a Transformation Plan based on community vision. CHA began the process by understanding previous plans done by various entities as outlined in Section 2 of this plan. CHA built the Transformation Plan on the foundation of those planning efforts, revisiting previous recommendations and updating them based on current and future needs and vision for the community. The ultimate goal of the transformation plan is to revitalize the East Central Columbia neighborhood through transformation and redevelopment of the distressed public housing sites <u>and</u> to transform the neighborhood into a Neighborhood of Choice for the 21st century.

The plan addresses three critical components of the Choice Neighborhood program – housing, people, and neighborhood.

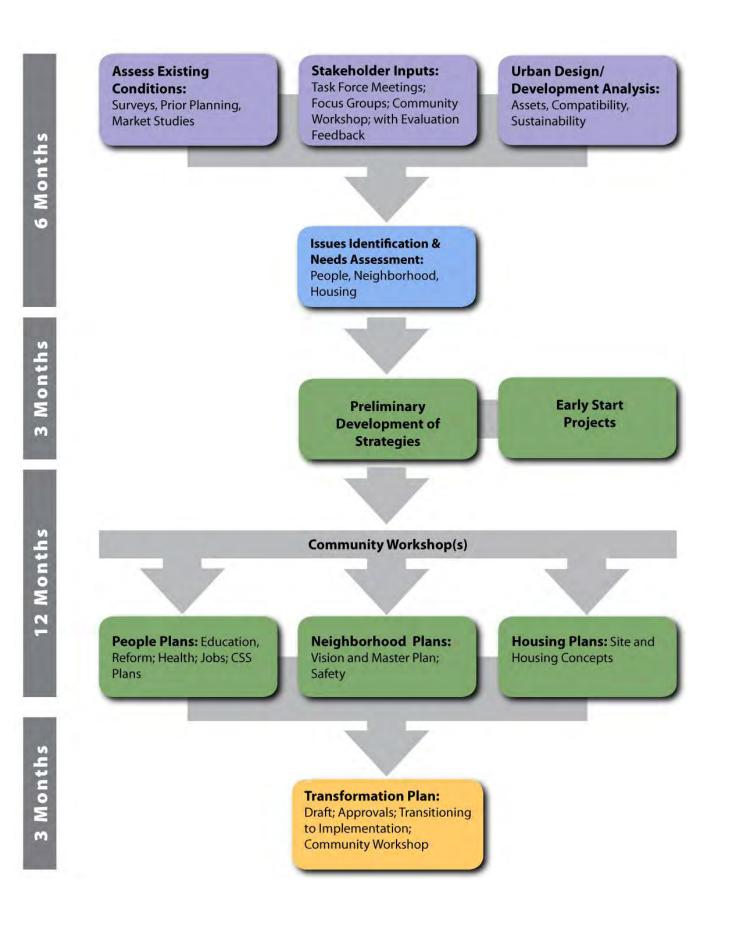
<u>Housing</u>: Replace distressed public and assisted housing with high-quality mixed-income housing that is well-managed and responsive to the needs of the surrounding neighborhood. Utilize infill housing in blighted areas throughout the neighborhood to strengthen and enhance the overall health, wealth and sustainability of the neighborhood. Develop offsite affordable rental housing in non-impacted areas to give residents choices of high quality housing in non-minority, low-poverty census tracts.

<u>People:</u> Improve educational outcomes, cradle to college, and intergenerational mobility for residents with services and support in education, health and safety, employment training and opportunities, health education and service delivery; and

<u>Neighborhood</u>: Create the conditions necessary for public and private reinvestment in distressed neighborhoods to offer the kinds of amenities and assets, including safety, good schools, and commercial activity, that are important to families' choices about their community.

Community involvement was the foundation of the planning process and design development of the East Columbia Transformation Plan. Various approaches were taken in order to identify not only the social, environmental, economic, health and educational needs of the East Central Community, but also to understand and give language to the vision for the future. With this in mind, The Columbia Housing Authority's supportive services staff, in conjunction with the planning team, hosted a series of community and stakeholders' focus groups, conducted needs assessment surveys, and created an interactive web-based tool for individuals to voice their comments. In addition, Providence Hospital conducted a comprehensive health needs assessment that informs the health issues addressed in the Plan. Residents, community stakeholders and residents from throughout the East Central neighborhood participated in planning meetings and design charettes to provide input into the Plan. This section provides a brief description of the different roles of the members of the planning team and the thorough processes which have informed the strategies explored as part of the Transformation Plan.

The following flow chart illustrates the steps in the planning process throughout the 24 months of the planning grant and the engagement of various tools and entities within the community to ensure comprehensive input into and ownership of the vision moving into implementation.



3.1 The Core Team

Columbia Housing Authority leading this effort

As the grantee, CHA lead the effort with significant and ongoing input from existing strategic partners that will undertake lead roles in Plan implementation, such as the City of Columbia and Co-Developer Mungo Construction. The anchor institutions are also in this category.

Planning Coordinator Team

Lord Aeck Sargent (LAS): planning coordinator supported CHA with the community process, especially with regards to neighborhood issues and recommendations. Conducted existing condition surveys, mapping analysis, previous plan analysis, and providing illustrative designs based on community input.

Market Analyst

<u>Noell Consulting</u>: As part of the LAS team, Noell Consulting Group (NCG) conducted an updated market analysis, looking at opportunities and demand potential for residential and commercial land in the study area, including for-sale and rental residential products, as well as retail and office uses. This analysis built on NCG's previous efforts in the area in 2009 for the Gonzales Gardens planning effort. Included in NCG's analysis was an understanding of demographic and economic trends in the study area, and placing those trends and conditions in the context of the larger Columbia market as well as macro trends occurring elsewhere in other Southern and US cities.

Developer

<u>Mungo Construction and Nixdevco</u> are the developer and housing lead for implementation of the Transformation Plan. They have been invaluable in assisting and advising with building style and types, in meeting with neighborhood leaders regarding design as well as creating employment opportunities during construction. They have provided the expertise on LEED for Neighborhood Development. Mungo brings the off-site parcels in non-qualified census tracts to the transaction. Nixdevco has been instrumental in assisting CHA with comprehensive budgets for implementation.

3.2 Anchor Institutions

• The Colleges:

- Allen University (HBCU)
- Benedict College (HBCU)
- University of South Carolina
- Midlands Technical College
- Providence Hospital
- Palmetto Health

3.3 Key Partners

• Residents of Target Sites: Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court

- Housing
 - Columbia Housing Authority
 - Mungo Construction-Nixdevco
 - Columbia Housing Development Corporation (CHDC)
 - o Benedict-Allen Community Development Corporation
 - AllSouth Federal Credit Union
 - Providence Hospital
 - o City of Columbia

• People

- Columbia Housing Authority
- University of South Carolina

- Midlands Workforce Development Board
- Providence Hospital
- Palmetto Health
- United Way
- o GLEAMNS Human Resources Commission
- o Columbia Police Department
- Eau Claire Cooperative Health Center
- Goodwill Industries
- o Richland County Department of Social Services
- o Benedict College
- o Allen University
- o University of South Carolina
- o Richland School District One
- o Richland County First Steps
- Richland One Adult Ed
- Richland Library
- United Way of the Midlands
- Midlands Technical College
- Education Institutions: (Carver-Lyon ES, W.A. Perry MS, C.A. Johnson HS)

Neighborhood

- City of Columbia (Planning and Development Services, Community Development, Columbia City Council)
- o Richland County Community Development
- Columbia Urban League
- o Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority (CMRTA)
- Neighborhood Leaders
- Local businesses
- Resident associations
- o Gonzales Gardens, Allen Benedict Court, and the Community Improvement Cooperative Council
- o Residents of all ages of the target sites and the East Central area

3.4 Planning Structure

CHA led the planning process, supported by planning coordinator Lord Aeck Sargent and key partners. Input was generated through resident trainings and numerous resident meetings, six public meetings, twelve focus groups, six steering committee meetings and key stakeholders in the community.

Steering Committee; Focus Groups

Steering Committee:

The Steering Committee was comprised of representatives from the key partners, residents and neighborhood leaders. The Steering Committee analyzed input gleaned from the focus groups, needs assessments and input from the interactive web site, <u>www.chachoice.com</u> and provided guidance and counsel to staff to refine and finalize the Transformation Plan.

Focus Groups:

The Columbia Housing Authority led a series of focus groups in the following six areas: economic development, education, health, safety, youth, neighborhood and housing. The groups have been held at different times during the process. They were comprised of key specific partners from each discipline area as well as residents and the community at large. The focus groups concentrated on identifying areas of need in East Central Columbia and brainstorming ideas for addressing the needs identified.

The first sets of focus groups, held during three consecutive days in December 2013, was for the residents of Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court only. Participants were asked specific questions in which they were encouraged to describe their community, identify the things they would change or keep the same, and their major concerns. A total of thirty nine residents from both developments were present, and the valuable outcomes resulting from their dialogue laid the groundwork for future focus groups and steering committee meetings.

The second set of focus groups, were held in March 2014, targeting the entire East Central Columbia community. Stakeholders from different partner institutions attended (see table below) as well as residents from the public housing communities and surrounding neighborhood. Their valuable input served as basis for many of the strategies being explored as part of this Transformation Plan, especially as it pertains to People strategies.

During each of the sessions, participants were encouraged to summarize existing programs and projects related to their focus area, determine if the existing programs were meeting the needs of the community successfully, design new programs to fill the gaps, and allocate responsibility for implementation of such programs.

Focus Groups Participants

Neighborhood

Residents and Neighborhood Leaders Neighborhood Churches City of Columbia Planning Department Allen University

Housing

Residents Neighborhood Leaders City of Columbia Mungo Construction

Economic Development

Residents Midlands Technical College Goodwill Industries University of South Carolina TRIO Program Providence Hospital Columbia Urban League

Safety

Residents and Neighborhood Leaders U.S. Attorney Richland County Sheriff's Department City of Columbia University of South Carolina

Education

Residents Richland School District One Richland Library GLEAMNS Headstart Eau Claire Promise Zone

Youth

Residents Columbia Police Department Columbia Urban League Prosperity Project Boys and Girls Clubs of the Midlands

Health

Residents Providence Hospital Eau Claire Community Health Clinics Richland School District Two City of Columbia

3.6 Resident and Community Engagement

The residents of Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens have been engaged in the planning process for several years through master planning efforts for both communities and through previous HOPE VI application processes. They have attended orientation sessions and resident meetings throughout the process. The surrounding community has been engaged through attending community workshops, design charettes, public hearings and neighborhood association orientation meetings. Resident leaders have been engaged and participated in Neighborhood Leadership Training sponsored by the City Community Development Department. Resident leaders have attended a Purpose-Built Conference.

Resident Needs Survey (2013)

A comprehensive needs assessment was conducted in August 2013 to identify the issues that impact the public housing residents living in the East Central Community. 75% of households completed the needs assessments. The CHA's supportive service staff took the lead on completing the survey which identified economic and environmental issues that impact the lives of families in Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens. The surveys were specifically comprised of several objectives to cover areas such as education, youth, economic opportunities, health, and community. A professor from the College of Social Work at Benedict College, a local Historically Black College & University (HBCU) created an Excel based data collection tool to register the information collected from the survey. Students from the University of South Carolina College of Social Work and Benedict College took on the project to input the data into the spreadsheet. The data collected identified critical issues that would be the catalyst of the supportive service activities proposed in the People component of the transformation plan. A sample of the East Central Choice Neighborhood Resident Assessment is included as Appendix A of the Transformation Plan.

Health needs Providence Hospital

Providence Hospital conducted a comprehensive community health needs assessment in 2013. At the request of CHA, the hospital added a question to help identify responses from East Central residents. The assessment focused on questions related to individual health, community barriers, safety, and access to resources. Results of this needs assessment provided valuable input in addressing health needs in the People section of the Transformation Plan. A summary of results and Implementation Strategy of the Providence Hospital Community Health Needs Assessment is included as Appendix B of the Transformation Plan.

Gonzales Gardens Master Plan Community Engagement (2009)

Community participation was at the core of the development of the Gonzales Gardens Master Plan in 2009. A series of surveys, workshops, charrettes, and other tools were used to identify not only the needs of the Gonzales Gardens residents, but also their visions for the future.

Community Planning Committee:

A Community Planning Committee was formed early in the process with the intention of obtaining insight on existing political and historic issues as well as potential opportunities throughout the community.

The group was comprised of staff from the City of Columbia, the Columbia Housing Authority, Columbia Housing Development Corporation, local neighborhood representatives, local developers, representatives from Providence Hospital, Benedict College, as well as Allen University. The group served as an overarching guide for the development team throughout the master plan process. Along with the Community Planning Committee, the development team took part in stakeholder interviews where other members of the community were contacted and interviewed about their thoughts of the Gonzales Gardens area and its future potential. Stakeholder interviews were held with representatives of local churches, the Lyons Street School, additional developers, and others.

Issues and Opportunities Workshop:

A Gonzales Gardens Compass Survey was completed to gain knowledge of local community members' opinions of visual preference for various types of development and open spaces. The results of the visual survey were used to gain further insight into the desired visual and physical outcome of the master plan. Following this effort, a three-day design charrette was held to get the residents and stakeholders' opinions on future land use, density, circulation, and other details involved with the master plan. The residents voiced strong opinions towards expanding upon the existing green space as well as including other public facilities such as new walkways and trails, bike paths, garden areas etc. The participants also voiced strong desires for the new development concept to be contextually sensitive and build upon and enhance the existing structures and landscape. It was also very important to the participants to include mixed-use development in the plan. A Framework Plan was the result on the initial thoughts and feedback from the design team as well as the participants in the design charrette.

Design Charrettes:

A series of design charrettes were held in which residents and neighborhood stakeholders envisioned design features they would like to see in the revitalized community.



Residents Participate in Design Charrettes

Providence Hospital Preference Survey:

In June and July of 2010, the planning team prepared and administered an online survey with the assistance of Providence Hospital representatives on the Community Planning Committee. The survey was targeted toward Providence employees and was intended to gauge interest in new housing at Gonzales Gardens as well as deficiencies in local retail and other services. Since hospital employees represented a key target market audience for new development, the team felt the survey would either validate data analysis or reveal a mismatch. The 28-question survey was quite successful with 323 total responses received. Some of the questions included:

Allen Benedict Master Plan Community Engagement (2006-2010)

Allen Benedict Court residents have been involved in planning a new community since 2006, following the completion of the adjacent Celia Saxon HOPE VI Revitalization. In 2006, CHA engaged the residents in a master planning effort for their community. Subsequently, the residents were engaged in planning for HOPE VI applications in 2009 and 2010. Throughout the process, residents participated in orientation sessions, community meetings, focus groups and design

charrettes. Although the HOPE VI applications were not successful, the residents have remained engaged with high hopes for the revitalization of their community.

Online engagement

CHA established a website, <u>www.chachoice.com</u> with interactive opportunity for web-based community engagement to identify issues, needs, and assets.

Community Remarks:

As part of the extensive community engagement efforts that continued to inform the Transformation Plan, CHA implemented an interactive web-based tool, Community Remarks. This online platform allowed users not only to leave general comments about their community, but also to locate specific issues on a map—whether they refer to a particular building, lot, street, or neighborhood. This casual format allowed residents and stakeholders 24/7 access to an ongoing dialogue in which concerns and desired outcomes may be discussed.

Capacity-building initiatives

The City of Columbia Community Development hosts an annual Neighborhood Leadership Summit in collaboration with Richland School District One, Columbia Council of Neighborhoods, Columbia Housing Development Corporation and the Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce. This is a hands-on event featuring topics such as Social Media and Networking, Fair Housing and Building Partnerships. In the past year, over 150 residents from Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court have participated in the Neighborhood Leadership Summits.

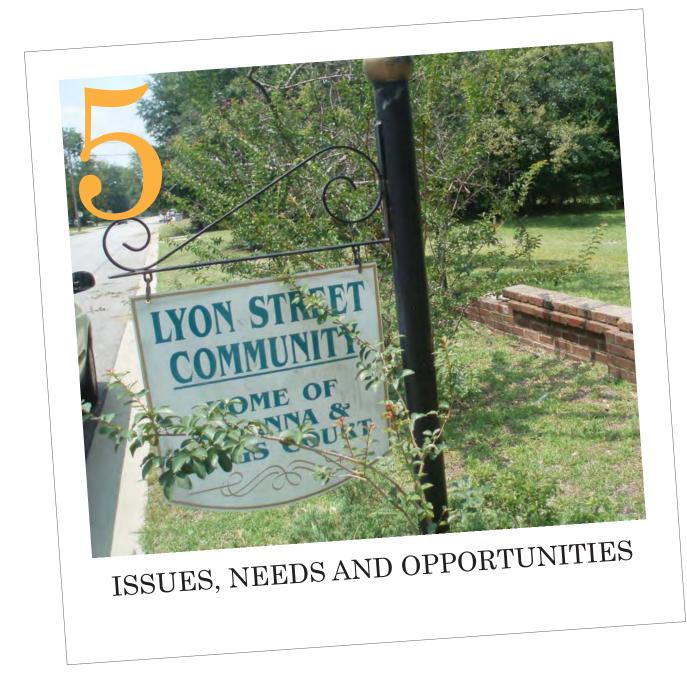
Community Empowerment Center / Photovoice

Photovoice:

Photovoice was a participatory project that empowered community residents to use photography as a tool to reflect their communities, express their sentiments towards it, and engage in meaningful dialogue that could lead to social change. Photovoice is part of a bigger effort, Creating Healthy Environments Study, which seeks to reduce crime in distressed neighborhoods, both real and perceived, through increased community engagement and participatory processes.

The Photovoice project took place in the East Central Columbia area in 2013 with participants from Lyon Street and Gonzales Gardens neighborhoods. The project engaged two groups of residents: (1) Youth Group: 6 African American youth (ages 12 – 17 years) and (2) Adult Group: 12 African American adults (ages 21-67 years). These 18 participants were encouraged to photograph and critically reflect on the strengths and concerns of their community. The images captured through the camera included both, scenarios worthy of the residents' pride and scenarios representing areas where the community would like to see transformation happen. This process produced approximately 170 photographs with titles and captions designed to engage the larger community.

The Photovoice team, sponsored by the Kresge Foundation Healthy Environment Program and USC Arts and Humanities Grants Program, gathered the data collected throughout the exercise and published a summary called "Photo-voice: From Snapshot to Civic Action" in which ten final photos that were selected by the participants as being the most representatives of the community's sentiment were included. The report was organized around five themes that were identified as key factors for creating healthy neighborhood environments: (1) Sense of Place and Place Attachment (e.g., ownership, social and physical incivilities), (2) Collective Efficacy (e.g., social cohesion, sense of community, learned helplessness), (3) Social Capital (e.g., social support networks), (4) Community Development (e.g., capacity building, need for better resources), and (5) Collective Action (e.g., agency, need for collaboration and participation). *A summary of the Photo Voice Project is included as Appendix E*.



4 ISSUES, NEEDS & OPPORTUNITIES

4.1 Introduction

The Columbia Housing Authority's Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan illustrates a revitalization strategy of the East Central Columbia (ECC) Neighborhood that will provide a catalytic effect within the study area and throughout surrounding neighborhoods. East Central Columbia is home to a number of strong institutions including Benedict College, Allen University and Providence Hospital which provide a great number of jobs and outreach opportunities for area residents.

East Central Columbia has a rich history, but suffers from deterioration and disinvestment with high percentages of vacancy and many structures are shadows of what they once were and what they could become. With the redevelopment of the two public housing sites, Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens, an enormous potential for neighborhood reinvestment and re-imagination can be unlocked. This potential is especially potent when paired with surrounding development projects including the Bull Street Campus Development Plan, Five Points, "Future Five" Master Plan, and the vast array of efforts going on within the core of downtown Columbia. The section that follows will describe in detail the East Central Columbia Neighborhood's challenges and assets with a focus on Housing, People and Neighborhoods.

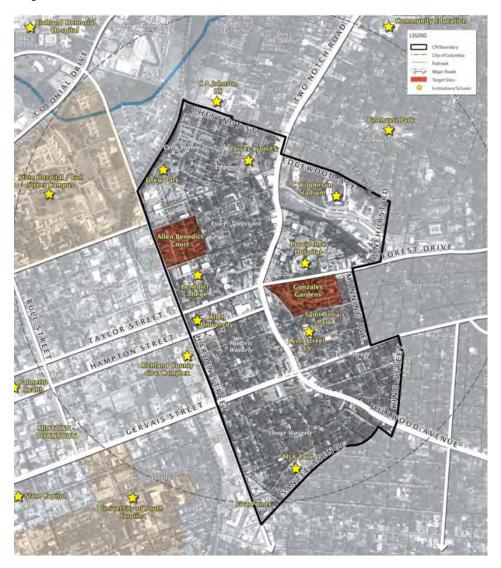


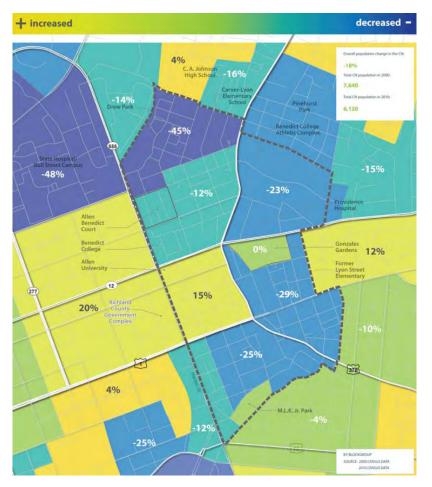
Figure 4a: Neighborhood Context Map

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Issues, Needs and Opportunities 25

4.2 Neighborhood conditions

Demographic Profile

- According to the 2010 US Census, the East Central Choice Neighborhood has a population of 6,120 persons and a density of 9 persons per acre. East Central has lost almost 20% of its population (a total of 1,520) since 2000, while the City's population grew by 11%. The neighborhood has predominantly African American population (93%), whereas the City has more racial diversity (42% AA and 50% White).
- The number of households within East Central decreased by 24%, from 2,429 in 2000 to 1,853 in 2010. Since 2000, it has lost an average of 39 households annually while Intown Columbia has gained an average of 50 households per year.
- East Central has a high percentage of youth (16.5%), and a lower percentage of senior population (9.2%). Almost 37% of the households within the CN area are under 45 years of age.
- The median age is 34.7, which is slightly higher than the City's, 28.1. East Central has a higher percentage of female population (54%) than male (46%).





Housing Profile

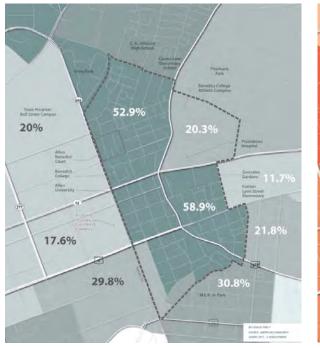
East Central has a low housing density of 3.2 units per acre; with primarily single-family residences and a few multifamily communities (mostly public housing sites). Despite the high percentage of single-family homes in the area, the percentage of renter-occupied homes is high, almost 65% of the total units. The neighborhood also has a high rate of unoccupied houses (18%) and has experienced a significant loss of housing units since 2010 (20%).

Housing Value: The average sales price for a single-family home within East Central is just below \$60,000, well below the overall average for the city of Columbia (\$128,000).

Economic Profile

Overall, the economic condition of the area residents is lacking stability. According to the American Community Survey, East Central has a poverty rate of 58% and an unemployment rate that ranges from 20% to 36%.

The large majority of East Central households (69%) has an income below \$25,000, placing most of its residents at less than 50% of Area Median Income (AMI), and nearly 90% have incomes below \$50,000, placing the overwhelming majority of the households below 80% AMI threshold. While not too dissimilar to the larger Intown area (68% of households below \$50,000), it is significantly different relative to the Metro area, in which 54% of households earn below \$50,000.



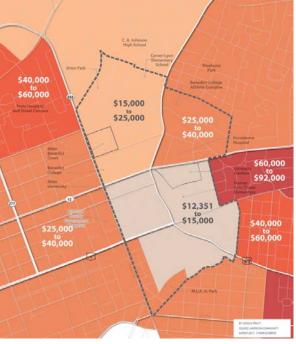


Figure 4c: Poverty Rate

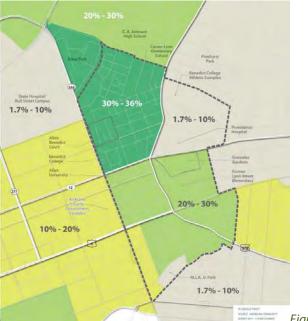


Figure 4d: Median Household Income

Figure 4e: Unemployment Rate Map

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Issues, Needs and Opportunities 27

Physical blight

The planning team performed a windshield survey in order to identify building condition, building occupancy, vacant lots and sidewalk infrastructure in East Central. The higher concentration of physical distress is identified in Lyon Street area behind Gonzales Gardens and in the southern part of neighborhood close to MLK Park. The level of distress coincides with the presence of vacant and/or undeveloped parcels combined with substandard and/or unoccupied buildings. Almost 14% (74 acres) of all the parcels in East Central are currently undeveloped and scattered throughout the distressed neighborhoods. There is a clear correlation between the distressed areas and higher crime rates.



Figure 4g: Building Occupancy



Figure 4f: Buildings Condition



Figure 4h: Neighborhood Distress Map

4.3 Community assets

Educational Assets: Cradle-to-College:

The majority of the educational assets in and near East Central are easily accessible from anywhere within the community.

There are multiple educational institutions within a one-mile radius from the central point of the East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood Boundary. These institutions include public schools Carver Lyon Elementary, W.A. Perry Middle School and CA Johnson High School and higher education opportunities at Allen University, Benedict College and the University of South Carolina.

<u>Health:</u>

Within the East Central Neighborhood there are a number of health facilities including one of the area's largest employers, Providence Hospital. The neighborhood and its immediate environs also include other health assets such as the Celia Saxon Health Center and Palmetto Health Richland, among others.

Neighborhood Retail:

Located within a mile of the center of the East Columbia Neighborhood is a thriving retail and entertainment district, Five Points. At the intersections of Harden and Devine Streets, Five Points includes a variety of retail services and restaurants along with a mix of office and residential uses throughout. The retail includes a Food Lion grocery and a number of pharmacy/convenient stores including Walgreens and Rite Aid. The district offers a plethora of options that run a breadth of price levels and types.

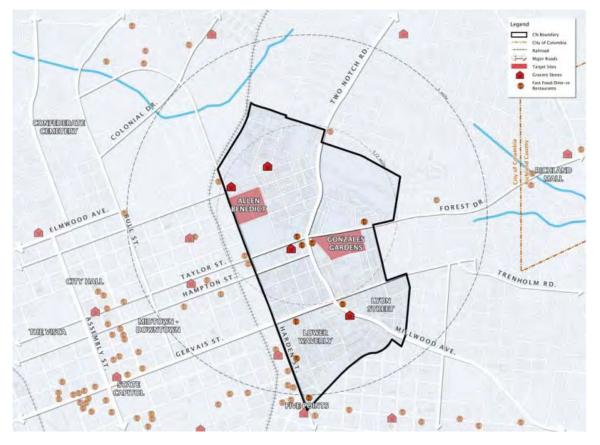


Figure 4i: Neighborhood Retail Map

Cultural and recreational assets:

The East Central Columbia neighborhood currently has a series of parks and open spaces that are used by the community regularly. They include Drew Park, Saint Anna's Park, MLK Park, and the CW Johnson Neighborhood surrounding area. A substantial portion of the recreational needs of the residents of the East Central Columbia has been met with the opening of the successful Charles R. Drew Wellness Center adjacent to Drew Park. The center, an effort made possible by a partnership of the Columbia Housing Authority, the City of Columbia, and other key partners, is one of the greatest assets of this community. With 40,000 square feet of recreational space that includes a swimming pool, a gymnasium, two half courts, six basketball goals, a volleyball court, and cardio and strength training equipment, the Wellness Center serves a wide range of clients, including youth and elders, as well as faculty from the neighborhood schools and public housing residents.

East Central Columbia is in relatively close proximity to other recreational and cultural services such as museums and libraries, most of which are located west of the neighborhood, near Downtown Columbia. These include: the Columbia Museum of Art, the House Museum, and the Historic Columbia Foundation, the South Carolina State Library and the Richland County State Library.

Neighborhood Service:

There are a number of neighborhood-level services within the area. Of note, a large amount of faith-based institutions is present in the area and they can often be used as community facilities and/or meeting spaces. The neighborhood also includes a pharmacies, banks and salons located on the west side toward Downtown Columbia.

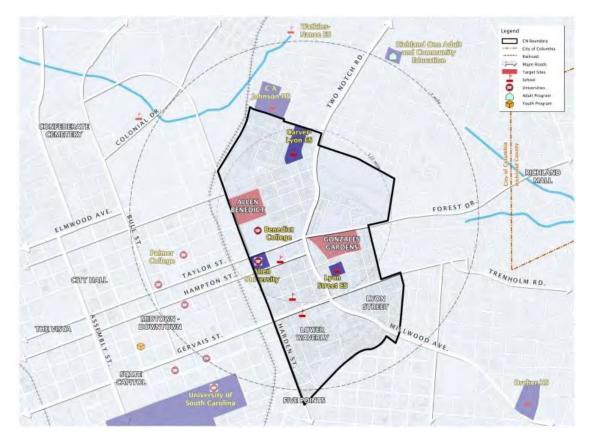


Figure 4j: Neighborhood Educational Assets

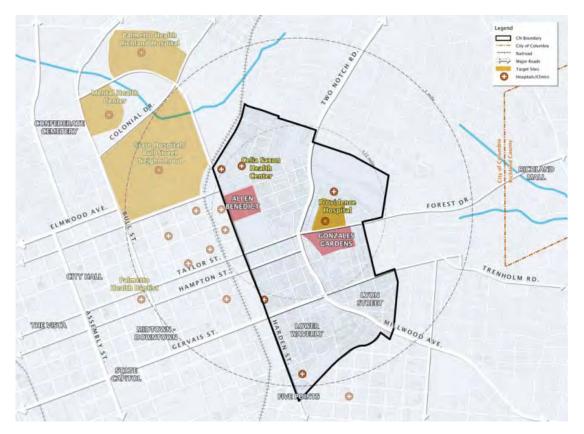
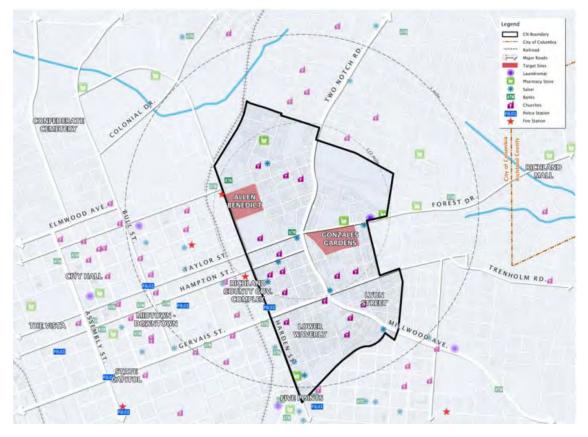


Figure 4k: Neighborhood Health Assets Map



Figures 41: Neighborhood Services Map

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Issues, Needs and Opportunities 32



Figures 4m: Neighborhood Recreational Assets Map

4.4 Needs Assessment

Neighborhood needs

Public safety:

East Central presents a series of public safety challenges as identified based on the residents' surveys, focus groups, and the crime data obtained by the City's Police Department for the years 2010 to 2012.

The planning team mapped the area's crime incidents for each one of these years using a spatial analysis tool. The data was broken into Part 1 violent crime (person), Part 1 violent crime (property), and part 2 non-violent crime. This spatial analysis, combined with the community's input helped identify some of the major issues regarding public safety (and their location) in East Central.



Figure 4n: Crime Analysis Data 2010-2012

Some of the most relevant findings include:

- From 2009 to 2012, there was an average crime rate of 19.14 incidents per 1,000 residents. This rate is 2.16 times higher than the City of Columbia's rate.
- The highest concentration of crime has been around Gonzales Gardens primarily and Allen Benedict Court area secondly.
- Violent Property Crime in East Central area has increased significantly (20%) in past three years. From 457 to 576 incidents.
- Personal crime incidents north of Elmwood Ave and around Allen University have decreased slightly while they have increased in the southern part of the neighborhood closer to MLK Park.
- The majority of the personal crime incidents that were reported were assaults and the majority of the property crime incidents that were reported were burglary and larceny.

110 of 220

- There is a long-term vacancy rate of 14% in East Central (2.4 times the rate of Richland County) that combined with deteriorated buildings, substandard infrastructure and vacant parcels contribute to the physical blight of the community. This is particularly evident in Lyon Street and south to MLK Park.
- The #1 safety issue identified by residents of Gonzales Gardens is gang activity, yet the number of police reports is rather low because of residents' fear of retaliation.
- By and large, the community of East Central lacks basic training that will help them identify the types of issues they should report to the Police and how to report them anonymously.
- According to stakeholders, residents have the perception that law enforcement resources for their community are not sufficient and that stronger relationships should be built.
- There is a high rotation of residents, especially in both of the target sites, that presents a challenge in building a sense of ownership and pride. There's an identified need for the beautification of public spaces within the residential areas to prevent future crime.
- At least 43% of Gonzales Gardens residents who participated in the residents' survey indicated that they did not feel safe in their community. Most residents do not feel safe because of crimes committed by their neighbors and others outside of their own community.

Mobility:

East Central presents mobility challenges mostly related to pedestrian safety and transit routes and schedules.

The planning team conducted an inventory of sidewalks condition that revealed significant areas where sidewalks are missing or in very poor condition.

Deficient pedestrian infrastructure, namely proper sidewalks, lighting, and crosswalks, combined with the presence of various multi-lane commuter routes that currently cut through the neighborhood's fabric, adds to the overall hostile environment pedestrians experience in the area.

Crosswalk improvements are required at the main intersections along major streets such as Harden Street and Two Notch / Millwood Avenue.

There are seven bus routes presently serving East Central with a heavier concentration on west-east connections. Stakeholders' input has suggested, however, that the schedules are inconsistent and the routes do not cover the community's needs; with the exception of connections to Downtown Columbia. Along with improved routes and schedules, there is also a great need for proper and frequent bus stops.

Bicycle routes and facilities are limited to non-existing in East Central. With the prominent presence of colleges and universities within the area and the close proximity to the University of South Carolina, bicycle facilities are increasing needs.



Figure 40: Sidewalk Conditions Map

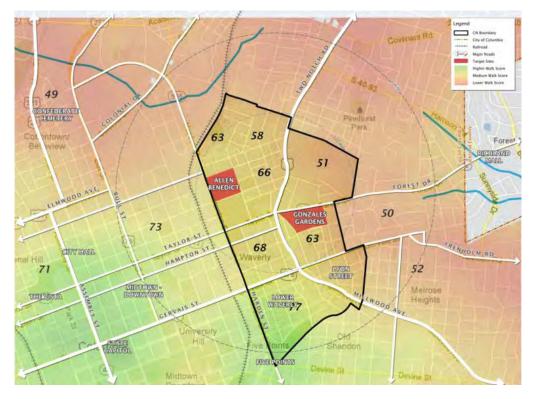


Figure 4p: Walkscore Map

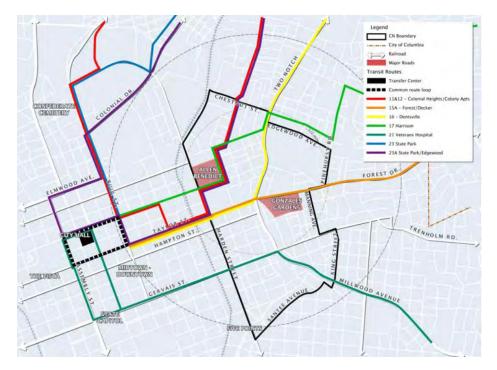


Figure 4q: Bus Transit Network Map

The need of other basic services has also been identified through the various focus groups with the community's stakeholders. These services include: Daycare centers, training facilities, libraries, a police substation, community centers with access to computers and internet, educational centers for the youth, and head-start centers for children under four years of age.

Within East Central there are a limited number of retail establishments, especially those that offer healthy food options. Recently, a Food Fresh grocery store that operated in the Celia Saxon development on Harden Street went out of business, decreasing access to fresh food in an area that is already considered a food desert.

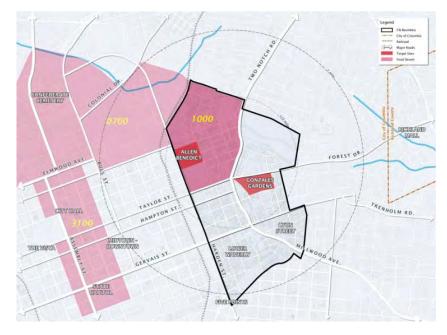


Figure 4r: Food Desert Map

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Issues, Needs and Opportunities 37

People needs

Adult Education, Employment and Workforce Development Training:

The economic outlook of the public housing households in East Central is well below the federal poverty level with the median household income range for East Central residents \$12,351 to \$40,000. In comparison to surrounding communities, there is a statistically significant difference between median household income of the East Central residents and those in surrounding communities. The average poverty rate of East Central residents is 44% with the highest concentration of poverty in Gonzales Gardens, Allen Benedict Court. 155 out of 519 households are receiving fixed income assets such as Social Security and Disability for at least one of the household members. 23% of Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court adult households have income from employment sources.

Education challenges have posed issues for many of the public housing residents living in East Central. 209 out of 383 adults who responded to the education survey questions indicated that they did not have a high school diploma or GED. According to the surveys, employment opportunities and job training were two of the top responses for self-sufficiency needs of the public housing residents. Many of the residents are employed in jobs paying minimal wages such as food service, housekeeping, and entry level retail.

Affordable Early Childhood Education:

There are 189 children ages 5 and younger living in the public housing communities in East Central. According to the resident survey, only 19% of children in Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court between ages 0 to 5 are enrolled in high quality pre- school academic programs. As result East Central youth are at a disadvantage due to the number of economic, social, and systematic challenges which they are forced to overcome.

Quality education grades K thru 12:

The resident needs surveys identified that a greater number of youth than expected were attending schools within the district however outside of the neighborhood schools. Twenty-eight of Gonzales Gardens and 16 ABC youth attend schools outside of their zone. As part of the survey, the community was ask to rate the schools in their area. Overall, Gonzales Gardens and ABC residents did not identify major issues with the schools in the survey and rated their children's schools favorably.

In comparison to the community perspective of the neighborhood schools, the 2013 South Carolina Annual School Report card indicates a quite different performance for the schools serving East Central. There is one elementary, two middle and two high schools that serve East Central students. The rating for the elementary school is below average in comparison with other schools with similar demographics. C.A. Johnson High School has an at risk rating while W.A. Perry Middle School which serves Allen Benedict Court has a rating of average. Located outside of the geographical boundaries of East Central, A.C. Flora High School and Crayton Middle serve residents in Gonzales Gardens. Both schools have excellent ratings and are located in the Forest Drive community which has a substantially higher median income than East Central. Despite the fact that the students in Gonzales Gardens have the opportunity to be in better performing middle and high schools, the foundation received from the elementary and preschool is critical for the success of latter years.

Health:

Providence Hospital and other health partners conducted a community healthy survey in 2013. CHA approached Providence about adding questions to identify the number of respondents who lived in East Central. A total of 54 East Central residents responded to the survey. The results indicate that 36% of respondents have been diagnosed with high blood pressure, 21% have health problems that make it difficult to do activities such as driving, cleaning the house, and going to work and 37% are smokers. Additional health questions were asked of East Central residents in the needs survey conducted by CHA staff. The results indicate that 69% of residents use the emergency room when they are sick or non-emergency issues. There's a high prevalence of unhealthy lifestyle behaviors such as smoking, physical inactivity, and not getting health screenings.

The health needs include a combination of objectives to include access to health insurance, health education to decrease the prevalence of chronic diseases, safe community for families to walk and engage in physical activity, and promotion of using primary care physician for non-emergency issues.

Youth Programs and Opportunities

Residents identified in the survey that crime caused by the prevalence of gangs, drugs, and guns was their greatest neighborhood concern. During the sessions, the youth taskforce focused on several key issues related to youth development that need to be addressed. The issues are deterrence from gang activity, mentoring, bullying, decreasing the risk of dropping out of high school, academic achievement, prevention of teenage pregnancy, and lack parental involvement. Parents have expressed that they would like to see more afterschool and extracurricular programs held in the community.

Housing needs

Within the East Central Neighborhood exists approximately 1015 residential structures. These residential structures include single family homes, duplexes/townhomes, multi-family structures and student housing. Based on a windshield survey of the building conditions within East Central, it was found that 76% of residential structures are in standard condition, 24% are in substandard condition and less than 1% is in either deteriorated or dilapidated condition. Within each of the housing sub groups the physical condition breaks down as follows:

- Single Family 78% Standard, 22% Substandard, <1% Deteriorated/Dilapidated.
- Duplexes/Townhomes 63% Standard, 37% Substandard
- Multi-family 55% Standard, 43% substandard, 2% Deteriorated
- Student Housing 100% Standard

4.5 **Opportunities**

Housing demand:

The Market Study performed by Noell Consulting Group estimates that solid demand potential exists for new singlefamily and townhouse product in the East Central over the next 12 years, with potential existing to support development of over 300 new houses and 130 new townhouses through 2025. Inherent in these captures are the redevelopment of the two existing public housing communities, Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict court, and addressing perception issues of crime and disinvestment. *See the Noell Consulting Group Market Study included in Appendix C*

Rental housing demand was estimated by three basic income/rent strata, with captures being provided for the study area. These captures were utilized based on a previous Providence Hospital employee surveys and assume redevelopment of the public housing communities located in the study area. The estimated total demand for rental housing is for up to 800 new rental apartments, including significant demand for products targeting those earning less than \$35,000 (paying roughly less than \$700/month). Demand in the study area diminishes significantly at the high-end as the market thins and the study area less able to draw these affluent renters.

Intown Columbia is expected to see moderate growth of seniors seeking independent and/or assisted living housing. Overall, growth of seniors 65+ is expected to average around 83 households annually. Assuming rental propensities and interest in independent living housing, we estimate support for around 10 net new independent living units annually in the intown area. Recent seniors housing development models provide for a mix of about 70% of units for independent living with a smaller (30%) assisted living component in addition to these independent living units. Adding in the identified assisted living component, and recognizing the role of USC as a magnet for seniors seeking to return to their college towns for retirement, we estimate demand growth of between 14 and 20 independent and assisted living units annually in intown Columbia, a pace that supports a new 100-unit community every five to seven years. Given the location of Providence Hospital in the East Central Columbia Study Area and the network of doctor's offices in the area, we believe the study area should be able to capture roughly net two senior (non-nursing) housing communities in the coming 10 to 12 years. At a glance:

- 300 new or renovated single-family homes and 75 new townhouses
- 800 new rental apartments (market and below-market)

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Issues, Needs and Opportunities 39

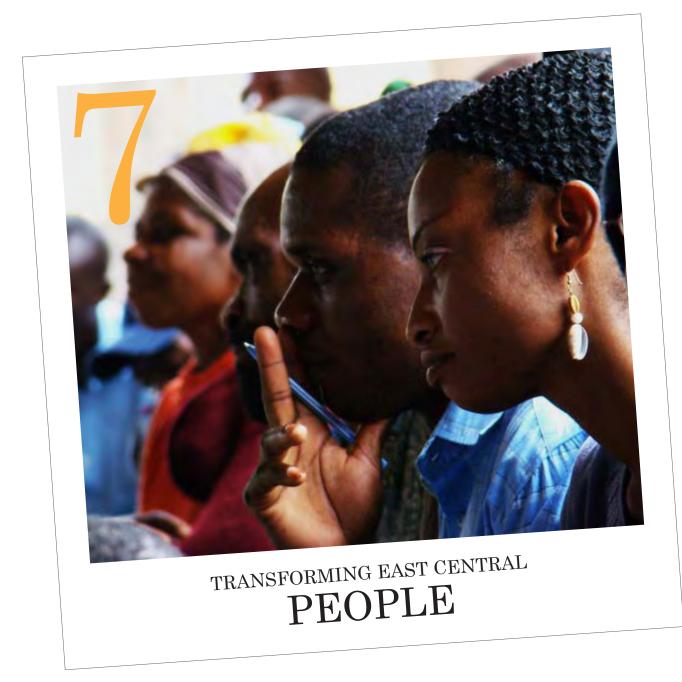
• 140 to 200 new independent and assisted-living seniors' apartments

Commercial demand:

East Central currently has a weak level of office demand due in large part to shifting locational desires and lack of high quality spaces. Based on market research and interviews of local realtors, smaller, location-flexible firms (less than 20 employees) represent a solid target to be pursued in the study area for office space.

The study area property can support upwards of an estimated 70,000 SF of new local-serving office space in the coming 12 years. To achieve this, however, proactive efforts must be made to address perception issues of high crime and disinvestment, and to create locations attractive to these firms.

Retail demand in East Central is expected to be modest initially and grow over time as the economy recovers and the local area (and Intown Columbia) gain momentum and greater market acceptance from retailers. The retail market intown is quite tight in terms of supply although, based on demand, it appears some store types are oversupplied (e.g. grocery stores, full-service restaurants) while others are undersupplied (e.g. big box retailers).



5 TRANSFORMING EAST CENTRAL: PEOPLE STRATEGIES

5.1 Introduction

The East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood is engulfed with a number of physical, economic, safety, and education issues that keep the community from growing and deter opportunities for sustainability and economic diversity. The "People" component of the transformation plan will outlay a plan that will include strategies to address the many layers of issues impacting the well being and future success of present and future families living in the community.

5.2 Vision, goals and desired outcomes

<u>Vision</u>

The transformation plan will be successful in transforming lives of the people and neighborhoods within the East Central community, with particular focus on the residents of Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens. The transformation vision is that all public housing, non-elderly, non-disabled adults will achieve marketable skills that will ensure employment with a living wage; that all children will enter school at a readiness level prepared to succeed and that they will have quality educational opportunities from cradle to college; and that all families will reside in safe, energy-efficient, healthy communities.

<u>Goals</u>

East Central households will be economically stable and self sufficient and will reside in safe, healthy communities with quality housing, education and jobs.

Outcomes

- East Central public housing adults increase their education levels
- Able bodied adults will become gainfully employed
- Median household income will increase
- Children ages 5 enter kindergarten ready to learn
- East Central youth attending are schools that meet or exceed the state average standards
- East Central youth graduate from high school and enter into college, military, job training programs and/or workforce
- Decrease in the number of East Central youth dropping out of high school
- Families are physically healthy therefore decreasing the prevalence of chronic health issues
- Increase the positive perception of community safety
- Decrease in the amount of crime in the community
- Increase in the number of homeowners in East Central

5.3 Education strategies

The current public education system that serves the East Central community has many challenges that impact the success of the academic services received by the East Central youth. Out of 5 community public schools, 3 have ratings of either average or failing in comparison to other schools with similar demographics. Upon entering elementary school, youth in the study area are already at a disadvantage in comparison other schools within the district. The struggles that many of them have throughout their academic period transcends into higher dropout rates and poverty during adulthood. With 55% of adults surveyed not having high school diplomas or GED, the people strategy will be centered on transforming lives of people living in the community through education.

The education component will outlay an initiative that encompasses objectives, strategies, and partnerships committed to creating equal access to high quality education opportunities focused on the cradle to college concept. The East Central education plan centers on connecting the community to academic opportunities and increasing education levels of all members of the family. The strategy for addressing education barriers includes early childhood programming, adult

literacy, intervention, and support services. This will be done by connecting residents to academic institutions that focus on the cradle to college approach to family literacy. This institution will lead the education efforts and help increase the number of youth and adult college enrollment, number of children participating in quality pre-k academic programs, and decrease the number of youth who drop out of high school. The cradle to college concept consists of several key partnerships with the resources and ability to improve academic outcomes. With the number of programs already in place to provide education support for East Central youth, efforts will be made to implement additional initiatives to address gaps and weaknesses in existing programs. We will increase access to early literacy programs by offering high quality education programs to the youth. The children ages 0 to 5 will have access to child development programs that will work with parents during the prenatal period throughout entrance into kindergarten. The foundation set in place will give East Central youth the same competitive advantage as youth living in higher socioeconomic communities.

Youth Education Programs

Here Comes Kindergarten

CHA has a partnership with the United Way of the Midlands, Richland Library, Central Carolina Community Foundation, Knight Foundation, Women In Philanthropy, TD Bank and Vista Nights Rotary Club to implement an early literacy program for youth in Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court. The program called "Here Comes Kindergarten (HCK)," was initiated in the summer of 2013 by a partnership between CHA and the Carmen Nylund Foundation. The goal of HCK is to provide parents, caregivers, and preschool teachers with appropriate resources in order to help get their children ready for school. The support mechanisms provided are books, activities, and nutritious snacks, and academic modeling activities for families with children under that age of 5. The program emphasizes the importance of parents as first teachers, reading fundamentals, family literacy, and modeling positive academic behaviors. A survey of 50 Gonzales Gardens parents who participated in the first program, reported significant increase in time spent reading, singing nursery rhymes, and having conversation with their children since participating in the program. The pre-school children's knowledge increased an average of 12% during the pilot vocabulary test. In addition, 100% of parents reported knowing more about getting their children ready for school and 78% reported their children enjoyed reading more. The HCK program continues to be a success with the Gonzales Gardens residents and a new HCK program commenced in Allen Benedict Court in September 2014 with over 30 children participating with a parent/s or primary caregiver.



Gonzales Gardens parents and children getting excited about reading!

Prosperity Project

The Prosperity Project began serving Gonzales Gardens in 2011. They provide afterschool tutorial and mentoring for the residents. Located in one of the public housing units, the organization currently has 56 youth from the East Central community enrolled in its afterschool tutorial and mentoring program. In 2013, the organization expanded its services to include academic programs for youth ages 3 and 4 and began holding the afterschool program at an East Central church. They are working on several expansion projects to serve the East Central community and have taken steps to start a charter school or nonprofit private school in the study area.

Gleamns Headstart

Gleamns Headstart is an existing institution within the footprint of the study area. Gleamns relocated the Headstart program to the child development center in Gonzales Gardens in 2012. As a catalyst in the community, Gleamns Head Start is a network of 20 child development centers which currently serves children in ten counties across South Carolina. Gleamn's goal is to increase school readiness and social competence of young children in low income communities. They have been successful in ensuring that their programs are culturally sensitive and responsive to each child's ethnic, cultural, and linguistic heritage. Gleamns success is based upon coordination of services with other community agencies and adhering to the performance standards set by the government. Currently serving 30 pre-kindergarten children, Gleamns' approach to early childhood education focuses on breaking the cycle of poverty in at risk neighborhoods by providing comprehensive early education that has a strong parental involvement thereby helping build capacity in communities and strengthening families.

Public Schools

<u>Carver Lyon Elementary</u> is the elementary school currently serving children in East Central and from both the Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens communities. While they have historically been a poor-performing school, Richland School District One has recently made changes which will significantly impact the success of students attending the school. District staff are working closely through training and volunteers with CHA partners in providing quality prekindergarten programming with the goal of every child entering school ready to learn. They have added a 4-K program to their school curriculum as well as an after school tutorial program. Carver Lyon has secured funding for the current school to provide free breakfast and lunch to all children to remove the stigma of who is on "free or reduced lunch". The nutrition program also provides dinner to the children in the after school program, thereby ensuring three healthy meals per school day for every child. They also participate in a back pack program which sends healthy food choices home with children for the weekends.

<u>W.A. Perrry Middle School</u> serves much of the East Central community. Perry has made significant gains in improving their position against state standards in recent years and continues to improve. Crayton Middle which serves the balance of East Central is a very high performing school. The key is quality preparation at Carver Lyon so that all children successfully matriculate to successful middle school experience.

<u>C.A. Johnson Preparatory Academy</u> serves much of the East Central Community and has not performed well in recent years. They have recently undergone a comprehensive renovation which included the addition of state-of the-art facilities to become a health careers magnet school.

<u>Purpose Built</u> CHA has been in dialogue with Purpose Built Communities for the past year with the vision of engaging Purpose Built in the revitalization of East Central and the "people" side of schools within the neighborhood. Through a \$200+ million dollar bond issue a few years ago the physical facilities of all schools in the neighborhood are state-of-theart. Our goal is to bring quality programming and success equal to the great facilities. CHA has engaged in a partnership with Richland One School District, United Way of the Midlands, Richland Library, First Steps and Richland Hospitals to continue to pursue becoming a Purpose Built Community. Key leaders of each of these partners, along with CHA staff and public housing resident leaders, recently attended the 2014 Purpose Built Conference and we are of one mind to continue to pursue the vision to become a Purpose Built Community.

5.4 Economic self-sufficiency strategies

East Central community has an unemployment range of 1.7% to 36% with the concentration in the public housing communities falling within 20% to 36%. There are a number of factors contributing to the number of community members who are not employed. Responses from the needs surveys correlates employment with the lack of transportation, affordable childcare, education, job training skills, and access to jobs near the community. The community members responded that these are barriers that prevent them from working. The economic self sufficiency strategy would include supportive services centered on case management, education, workforce development, crisis management, and facilitating partnerships with anchor institutions and large employers to create employment opportunities for EC community members.

Based upon data collected from the US Census bureau, 64 residents both live and work in East Central Columbia while 4862 work in East Central, but live elsewhere. Employer perception of East Central residents is an issue that has to be addressed with companies in and around the neighborhood. Many of the Gonzales Gardens residents have voiced concerns that employers do not hire them because of past experiences of other community members. The residents believe that the employers' perception is that they do not have a good work ethic and will steal from their businesses. The community members would love to work in or near the neighborhood, but have experienced biases from employers because of their place of residency. To address this issue, the team will engage local businesses in the neighborhood transformation activities and work on creating partnerships between the employers and community members. One method will be to get employers involved in the career readiness training sponsored by CHA. In taking this approach, employers will have an opportunity to build relationships with community members and educate them on expectations in the workplace. This methodology has been successful in our partnership with Providence Hospital. The hospital provides human resources staff to help facilitate the Career Development Class mock interviews and discussion. As result, several Career Development participants have become employed at the hospital due to the impressions they made on the human resources representatives.

Transportation and affordable childcare are major barriers that impact a person's ability to maintain employment. Currently, the public transportation system in the Columbia area is not accessible to locations with high job vacancies and during off peak hours. In 2012, the county passed a tax referendum to improve the transportation system. There are future plans to increase ridership by expanding routes and hours of operation. As a result, many East Central residents will have access to industries across the county where they can become employed in jobs with living wages. Providing access to affordable childcare will be addressed through current partnerships with Gleamns Headstart, Richland County First Steps, Prosperity Project, and Richland County Department of Social Services. All of the entities listed have either funds or programs that many East Central children would qualify as a participant.

The strategy for connecting residents with job training programs will be to identify their interest, barriers and use existing partnerships to create opportunities for community members to gain job skills that could lead to a specific area of employment. Richland County Community Development, Goodwill Industries, Midlands Technical College, SC Department of Social Services, and Midlands Workforce Development Board provide funding for specific job training programs.

CHA has a robust network of partners and service providers whose mission is family self-sufficiency and adult skills training. Existing programs as well as new strategies to address findings in the needs assessment and partner data were identified through the community surveys. Many of the workforce development partnerships have dual roles in serving the employment needs of the EC community. The partnerships include:

- Workforce development (Midlands Workforce Development Board)
- Continuing education / skills development (Midlands Technical College, Richland County Community Development)
- Literacy / GED training (Richland One Adult Education)
- CHA's Career Development Training for residents
- Job Skills Training (Goodwill Industries)
- Higher Education (Benedict College, Allen University, and University of South Carolina)
- Employment (Department of Social Services, Providence Hospital,)

5.5 Health strategies

East Central Columbia has two anchor institutions and a free medical clinic that provide health care services. Eau Claire Cooperative Health Center, Providence Hospital, and Celia Saxon Health Center are located in the footprint of the East Central. They have been part of the community for many years and are committed to transforming health of East Central residents. Despite the fact that the federal government passed the Affordable Healthcare Act, many East Central residents do not have access to health insurance because the State of South Carolina opted out of participating in Medicaid expansion. As a result, several community members are without coverage and the ability to afford healthcare. Celia Saxon and Eau Claire Cooperative Health Center are part of the strategy to fill in the gap due to the lack of coverage for the uninsured individuals. These health centers promote use of a primary care physician and provide free and/or reduced health care services.

Providence Hospital

In 2013, Providence Hospital conducted a community health survey to identify the precedent health issues in the county. Providence agreed to include an identifying question to identify response from East Central residents. Fifty-four residents from the neighborhood responded to the Providence community health survey. The needs survey completed by the CHA staff also gathered data on the health needs of the public housing residents in the study area. Using data from both sources, we have found number of issues that impact the wellbeing of East Central residents. *A summary of the Providence survey results and an Implementation Strategy is included as Appendix B to the Transformation Plan*.

Celia Saxon Health Center

Located in East Central within the Celia Saxon HOPE VI development, the Celia Saxon Health Center has been serving uninsured community members for over 12 years. Funded by Palmetto Health, Celia Saxon was created to serve the uninsured community members and decrease the number of non emergency hospital visits. The center is staffed with a nurse practitioner, nurses, social workers and other medical staff to tend to the needs of the community. They provide referrals for more specialized comprehensive services and serve as a primary care physician for the uninsured.

Eau Claire Cooperative Health Center

Eau Claire Cooperative Health Center, a federally qualified health center located in East Central, has a number of programs targeted at serving low income and uninsured families. Eau Claire provides services to include family medicine, pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, pharmacy, counseling, dental, and podiatry. Eau Claire's Innovations Program provides home based health care for individuals in the community. Funded by a grant, the program focuses on increasing access to healthcare and decreasing the number of non emergency hospital visits. With the use of nurse practitioners going into the home, health care services are being without the need for transportation. The program delivers medication to patients and uses a community health worker to coordinate services and teach health education classes in the Gonzales Gardens Community. During the health focus groups, the community representatives agreed that the Innovations model was ideal for their community. Several of the community members were already receiving services from the program and truly valued having the healthcare provider come into their home.

Charles R. Drew Wellness Center

The Charles R. Drew Wellness Center is located in East Central in the Celia Saxon HOPE VI community. The center is a state of the art wellness facility with daily group exercise classes, swimming pool, indoor and outdoor walking trails, gymnasium, and fitness equipment. The center offers scholarships for community members who unable to afford to pay the membership fees. East Central residents are encouraged to utilize the facility and its wellness programs.

In addition to connecting community members to health providers, the team will bring health education programs and provide health screenings in the community. There will be a series of workshops held in various locations throughout East Central. The workshops will focus on topics that the health needs survey indicates are prevalent in East Central. There will be efforts to promote community gardens and food buying clubs from farmers market.

<u>TD Bank Mobi-Rec</u>

CHA has recently been selected by TD Bank to receive a Mobi-Rec. Mobi-Rec is a mobilized recreational vehicle that will bring exercise and organized recreation activities into Allen Benedict Court, Gonzales Gardens and other housing communities in response to the exceptionally high rate of obesity and related health issues. TD Bank recognizes the limited access to safe recreational opportunities, minimal structured and facilitated physical activities, and financial constraints and limited transportation to safe recreational facilities. Mobi-Rec will promote the importance of physical activity and play and bring free recreational programming into the community for youth of all ages.

5.6 Special needs populations

Senior and Disabled

East Central has a growing senior population and two CHA senior communities (Oak Read Highrise and Arrington Manor) in addition to the target sites. Many seniors are veterans of Columbia's Civil Rights movement and distinguished members of the city's African-American community. They have been an active part of the PhotoVoice project and participated in the programs organized by USC's Community Empowerment Center. The elderly and disabled community members identified issues of concern that affect their daily health and well being. Primary concerns are transportation to medical appointments and health care education services. Through a partnership with Palmetto Health, East Central seniors have access to a Parish Nurse to help manage some of their medical needs. The Parish Nurse in collaboration with a Social Worker provides in-home case management and coordinates support services. Goodwill Industries and SC Vocational Rehabilitation offers specialized job training programs to help persons with disabilities become fully independent citizens through education, training, and employment.

The East Central team will implement a social organization to provide support for the seniors. The CHA Senior Club will address issues that impact the senior citizens living in the East Central community and bring resources, programs and social activities. Through its community partners CHA Senior Club will sponsor health events, financial literacy workshops, connect with employment opportunities, and host social events for the seniors. The seniors will be connected with organizations such as Richland Library, Salvation Army, Experience Works, and Palmetto Senior Care. These organizations have programs and activities that specifically target the senior population.

With Every Heartbeat is Life (WEHL) Program:

CHA uses a model created by the National Heart Lung and Blood Institute called "With Every Heartbeat Is Life" to educate community members on the risk factors for cardiovascular disease. Since 2009, the CHA has provided training to over 150 residents. With the use of the NHLBI curricula, residents are trained to be Community Health Workers (CHWs). As a CHW, their responsibilities include coordinating with health care professionals to bring expert knowledge to the WEHL sessions, teaching the curricula, connecting residents with resources to establish primary care physicians and provide health screenings, and training other residents on the use of the WEHL curricula. The program has been widely successful in engaging residents in increasing healthy lifestyle behaviors and changing attitudes towards health. The WEHL Program will be one of the activities offered by the Senior Club.



WEHL participants learn healthy lifestyle choices

Youth:

The EC youth were engaged in the focus groups by attending meetings and providing input on programs needed keep youth on a positive path. The focus of the youth plan will include promotion of college, mentoring, health, teenage pregnancy prevention, alcohol, drug and gang deterrence, sports, cultural arts, and employment. With the presence of two Historically Black Colleges and Universities in the East Central study area, youth programs are important to lay the groundwork for college participation. The East Central team will implement an initiative called Adolescent to Teen University to direct youth to various programs that have resources to meet their needs. The Adolescent to Teen

University (A2TU) will work with youth of all ages engaging them in positive programs and keeping them off of the streets. The structure of the A2TU will include mentoring, examining the arts, sports, community service, and academic excellence. The A2TU will connect rising high school seniors with programs to assist them with SAT and college preparation and career planning. Parental involvement will be essential in the success of kids participating in the A2TU.

The partners involve in working with EC youth are: Richland Library, Boys and Girls Club of the Midlands, Prosperity Project, Harmony, Columbia Urban League, Benedict College Upward Bound, University of South Carolina Trio Program, Girls on the Run, and City of Columbia Parks and Recreation. The team will filter A2TU participants to appropriate programs based upon their interest and needs. A2TU aspires to serve 30+ youth in the first year. CHA Case Managers will track the participation and progress of the youth participating in the program.

5.7 Relocation

CHA staff has developed relocation and supportive services plans for both target sites as a result of prior planning efforts, including the HOPE VI effort for Allen Benedict Court. The Allen Benedict Court relocation plan has been approved by HUD. Relocation plan for the Gonzales Gardens community is in draft form and CHA staff are working with residents for their input into the plan.

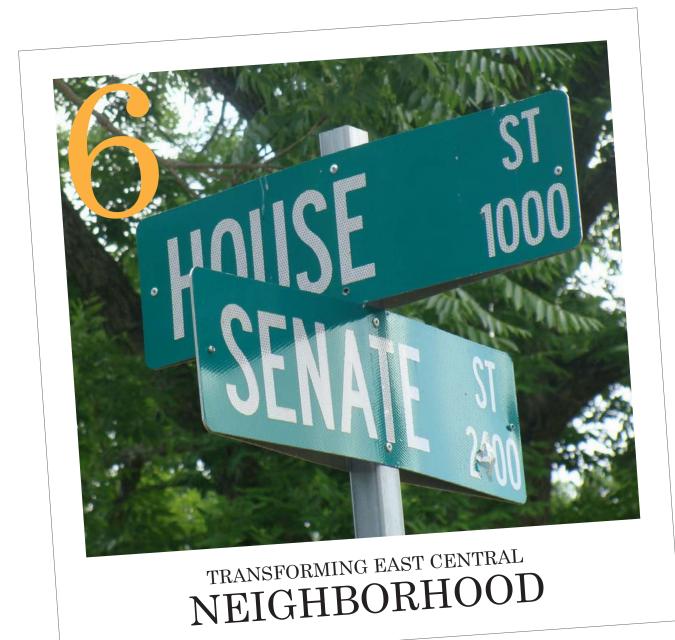
CHA has extremely successful relocation experience from two previous HOPE VI Revitalization Grants. The keys to success from those relocation efforts that will be replicated in the Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales relocation plans include:

- Providing training to all residents on the relocation process
- Comprehensive resident assessments to help determine resident choice in where to relocate; type of assistance preferred in relocation, and preference for temporary or permanent relocation
- Offering all residents the right to return to the new community with clear education on expectations for return
- Training and employing residents as mobility counselors; a practice we believe was instrumental in the success of our earlier relocation efforts
- Coordination with the schools in planning moves for families with children in school to include timing around school calendar and testing dates and ensuring transition into new school if school transfer required by the family's move
- Offering households the choice of relocating to other public housing units or to private market with a Housing Choice Voucher
- Section 8 Voucher orientation for those who chose to relocate with a voucher
- 30 day home visit following relocation to assess and provide services related to new location adjustment
- Tracking families and continuing case management and supportive services following relocation

5.8 Evaluation

The East Central supportive services and programs will be especially targeted to Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court residents. Programs for residents will be specific to their needs and available in the community. The team will continue to conduct resident focus groups to gain their input on changes they would like to see in the community.

CHA is coordinating with the University Of South Carolina College Of Social Work to assist with evaluation and managing data. The College of Social Work participated with CHA over the summer in performing field surveys of East Central residents regarding perceptions of the neighborhood. The College of Social Work is very interested in continuing as a partner in the implementation of the East Central Choice Neighborhood transformation. CHA will be continuing this partnership and utilizing their expertise in evaluating and administering support activities to community members.



6 TRANSFORMING EAST CENTRAL: NEIGHBORHOOD STRATEGIES

6.1 Introduction

The East Central Columbia Neighborhood Transformation agenda is rooted in many years of visioning and participatory planning for the area as a whole and for select sites. Just outside of the original city plat, East Central emerged from streetcar suburban development and scattered enclaves where the segregated work force lived in the Jim Crow era. Like many places in the South, the community developed self-sufficiency and pride; but urban renewal dealt a harsh blow and East Central declined over the last fifty years. However, beginning with the East Central City Consortium Plan in 2004 and the revitalization of the Old Saxon Homes public housing development into the Celia Saxon HOPE VI community, the neighborhood began to revive. The strategies included in this section build on those early ideas and successes.

6.2 Vision, Goals and Desired Outcomes

East Central is historically a fiercely independent community. Much of its identity is tied to the two historically black institutions of higher education, Benedict College and Allen University. When the East Central City Consortium Plan (ECCCP) process was undertaken, the neighborhood united in a common purpose to preserve the integrity of the community against external forces of change.

What emerged from the ECCCP process was a unified area with a common voice manifested in a committee of sixteen individuals representing the community. The final set of ten recommendations is less of an action plan and more a series of goals and objectives as a guiding framework for future action. In fact, all the subsequent plans and projects including the Celia Saxon HOPE VI and area planning for Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens embody these goals and objectives.

Listed below are the ten points that are the basis for the Neighborhood Transformation strategies. The parallels to Choice Neighborhood program goals and objectives is further proof of the validity of the planning that has been taking place in East Central for over ten years.

- Preserve the traditional single-family "core" neighborhood (Key concepts: preservation, infill development, design compatibility with context)
- Create centralized neighborhood activity nodes (Key concepts: basic goods and services, walkability, alternative transportation / enhanced mobility)
- Redefine the traditional commercial corridors within the community (Key concepts: higher-density residential / mixed-use, buffers between traffic and single-family areas)
- Preserve, enhance and create public open space (Key concepts: better accommodations for residents, safety, maintenance, new pocket parks, linear trails)
- Encourage home ownership and rehabilitation (Key concepts: balancing rental and homeownership, increasing workforce housing)
- Strengthen code enforcement (Key concepts: owner education / minimum standards; enforcement sweeps)
- Create a pedestrian-friendly environment (Key concepts: new / improved sidewalks, street lighting, access management, new streetscapes, improved transit stops)
- Create gateways to downtown Columbia (Key concepts: intersection improvements to create a sense of place, significant "front door" to downtown)
- Enhance community identification (Key concepts: wayfinding clarity, sensitivity to sign placement, hardscape and landscape treatments)
- Encourage continued community involvement (Key concepts: better communication, consistent involvement during implementation of catalyst projects)





6.3 Neighborhood Transformation Frameworks

The East Central Neighborhood physical transformation plan is a compilation of the ideas presented above plus the detailed redevelopment planning that has occurred around several sites. Essential to the framework is the importance of connecting all corners of the East Central Choice Neighborhood, whether through corridor revitalization, or consistently high-quality redevelopment, or selected streetscapes that form a pedestrian circulation system celebrating historic corridors like Lyon Street. The master plan concepts described herein illustrates redevelopment and connectivity frameworks based on the unified neighborhood known as East Central Columbia.

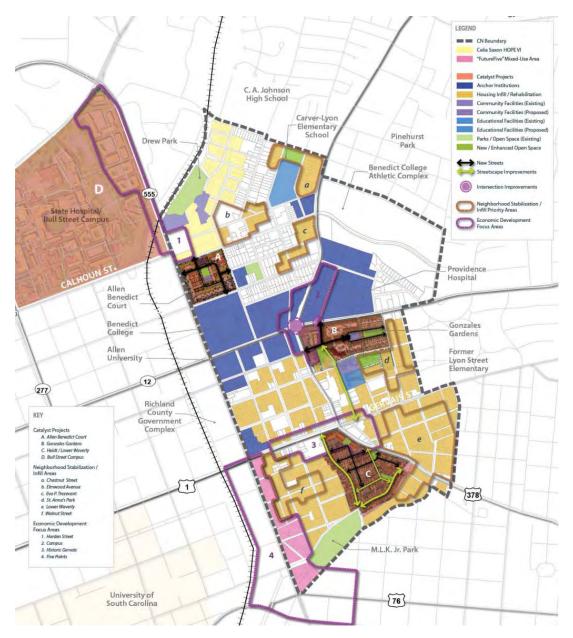


Figure 6b: Neighborhood Frameworks Map

Catalyst Redevelopment Projects

Catalyst projects are those which are strategically located in underdeveloped or distressed areas, are large enough to make a significant difference in changing the economics of their surroundings, and have clear champions that can dedicate time and resources to implementation. The ECCCP was organized around identification of catalyst projects and proposed eleven (out of a total of twenty-one) within the Choice Neighborhood boundary. Community input and market data figured heavily into the selection of catalyst projects. The complete inventory was then ranked and organized into three tiers based on several elements including:

- Physical and social attributes of the site
- Market potential and recommendations
- Potential land parcel acquisition
- Potential development partners
- Stakeholder comments and priorities

There has been progress in a number of the catalyst redevelopment areas since the East Central Consortium Plan was completed in 2004. Some sites have advanced enough to be considered complete or underway. Several others could be categorized as infill targets in larger distressed neighborhood subareas. For the purpose of maintaining continuity with the recommendations of the ECCCP and accommodating the Housing objectives of the Choice Neighborhoods program, the East Central Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan recognizes three primary catalyst sites with a fourth added because of its impact to the area.

<u>Allen Benedict Court</u>: The first of the two Choice Neighborhood target sites, Allen Benedict Court has been the subject of revitalization planning since 2005. Two HOPE VI participatory processes involved residents, nearby homeowners, local businesses and representatives from Allen University and Benedict College in reimaging the 15.3 acre site as a mixed-income walkable community. Currently containing 244 barracks-style units that are physically obsolete and deteriorating, the redevelopment plan proposes demolition of all buildings except the community center which would be preserved and rehabilitated as an early childhood learning facility. The primary urban design framework is the continuation of Celia Saxon and Richland streets to a new internal avenue that connects on the north to Read Street and on the south to Laurel. Additional internal streets further break up the existing superblock. The proposed mix of housing includes detached single-family, townhomes, flats and a small senior apartment building. The open space network blends a restored lawn to the north of the community center with smaller informal play spaces. At a total of 274 units, the site is slightly denser than the current configuration. Allen Benedict Court is somewhat self-contained since it surrounded by improved neighborhood areas and Benedict College; its catalyst impact is largely to complete the revitalization begun at Celia Saxon.



Figure 6c: Allen Benedict Catalyst Site Plan

<u>Gonzales Gardens</u>: Gonzales Gardens is the second of the two Choice Neighborhood target sites. Historically, Lyon Street was the primary connection between Millwood Avenue and Two Notch Road. When the Millwood Avenue extension was built, it marginalized the role of Lyon Street and created an awkward five-point intersection at Forest Drive. The Gonzales Gardens redevelopment plan attempts to correct this situation and integrate the new mixed-income project more completely into its surroundings, to overcome the dislocation that historically occurred with haphazard land subdivision and road construction. Three infrastructure projects work to achieve this in the master plan: the realignment of Lyon Street with Bernadin Avenue; the extension of Hampton Street on to the Gonzales Gardens site; and the shifting of St. Anna's Park northward to allow a southern frontage street. A second park is carved out of the existing central green space in the same way as at Allen Benedict Court. This urban design framework allows the new development to increase density from east to west, blending the existing single-family houses in the Manning Street / House Street area with new homes fronting the two parks while increasing units and commercial space near the key Millwood / Two Notch / Forest / Taylor intersection. Community activity spaces are concentrated at the rehabilitated existing community building, the former Lyons Street School, and a potential new recreation center.

Original State Origi

GONZALES GARDENS - ILLUSTRATIVE PLAN

Figure 6d: Gonzales Gardens Catalyst Site Plan

Heidt Street / Lower Waverly: This catalyst site was the largest identified in the ECCCP and one of the most strategically located. At the intersection of Gervais and Millwood, the site was estimated to have approximately 27,000 vehicles per day of commuter traffic pass by on the way to and from Downtown Columbia. In addition, the 28.2 acre parcel is adjacent to the Lower Waverly area of this historic neighborhood, which is experiencing renewed interest and investment; and it touches M. L. King Park, a major neighborhood asset, at its southwest corner. The site was the focus of the 2006 Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan which was prepared to identify blighted areas and conservation needs, and establish a basis for publicly- and privately-funded projects. The report concluded that the area "possess an ideal location for mixed-income residential development and mixed-use development. Revitalization of the area would accentuate the positive qualities that are present in the community and reduce the negative factors that detract from the neighborhood's assets." The conceptual site plan prepared for the 2006 report featured a variety of denser housing types close to the Gervais and Millwood corridors to take advantage of existing transit routes, with traditional single-family homes integrated into the existing neighborhood fabric on the south and west. 10,000 square feet of retail is also proposed in a building fronting Millwood Avenue. The tight grid of streets provides good internal and external connectivity, and several small community parks give the plan a sense of scale. A total of 300 housing units fit comfortably on the site without overpowering the adjacent historic context. This site is not currently controlled by CHA nor its developer, so while we recognize it as a potential catalyst site, we do not budget for its development in our housing plan. It is our hope that the redevelopment of the Gonzales Gardens site will foster reinvestment in the neighborhood through the private development of this site.



Figure 6e: Heidt Street / Lower Waverly Catalyst Site Plan

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan Draft | Neighborhood Strategies 53

The fourth major catalyst site is immediately adjacent to East Central and deserves mention due to its potential impact on the Choice Neighborhood area:

<u>Bull Street / S.C. State Hospital Site</u>: In 2005 a high-profile planning charrette was conducted for the grounds of the former South Carolina State Hospital. Closed in the mid-1990s, the 178-acre campus contains many significant historic buildings including an 1828 asylum by architect Robert Mills. The design plan that emerged from the charrette envisions a traditional neighborhood with the historic core preserved as a village center, a minor league ballpark and new housing arranged around a central reservoir and park toward Harden Street. Higher-density housing and additional commercial office and civic uses occupy the area around the Colonial Drive / Harden Street intersection. Also a site not under the control of CHA or its developer, but the East Central team recognizes the potential impact on the East Central Choice Neighborhood for the positive effect it would have on the local real estate market, the opportunity for jobs within walking distance of East Central, the additional stabilizing influence on the area, and the opportunity to provide affordable housing in a market-oriented high-quality environment.

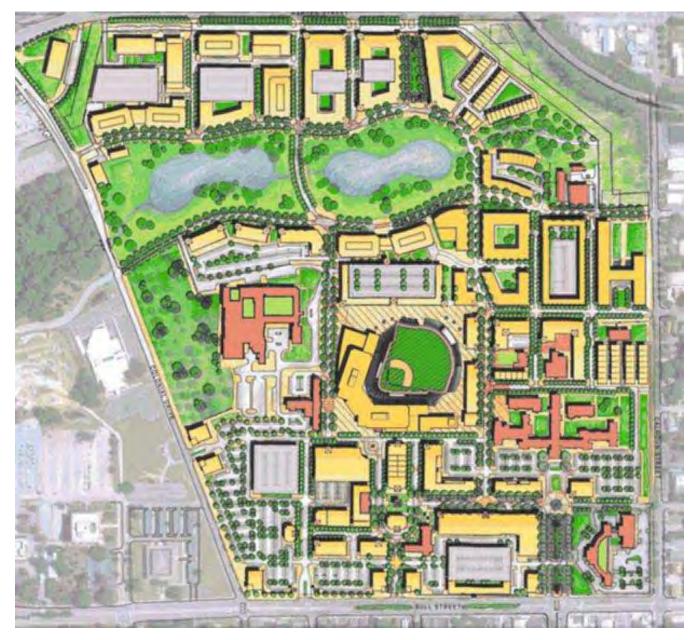


Figure 6f: Bull Street Campus Revised Plan

Neighborhood Infill

Most of the remaining ECCCP catalyst sites in the Choice Neighborhood were identified as locations for single-family infill housing, either historically-appropriate detached houses or attached "patio" homes. Diligent work by the Columbia Housing Development Corporation, the Columbia Housing Authority, the colleges and others has resulted in significant progress toward achieving the recommendations in the ECCCP. In particular, the residential areas north of Taylor Street have seen great advances in physical improvements and safety. South of Taylor and Forest Drive, however, there is still a need for ongoing attention to stabilization and renovation of historic homes as well as demolition of blighted structures and new construction on vacant lots. The planning analysis and fieldwork showed areas of deteriorating structures and significant vacant land east of Heidt Street, much as the result of urban renewal and condemnation land clearing.

The City of Columbia has policies and low interest loan programs in place to support renovation and homeownership and there are signs that owners are investing in their properties and taking an active interest in neighborhood organizations and events. The ongoing transformation of the Five Points area from a student-oriented food and entertainment district to a mixed-use neighborhood commercial center will add to the desirability of East Central for families looking for an intown location with amenities and a sense of neighborhood pride. The city continues to support neighborhood revitalization with incentive programs for home renovation and mortgage assistance. In addition, the city will maintain its program of scattered-site lot acquisition and new construction which has been quite successful in the Hiedt Street and Manning Street corridors. The areas outlined in brown on *Figure 6g: Infill Focus Areas Map* are places where the city's revitalization policies and programs will continue.



Figure 6g: Infill Focus Areas Map

<u>Chestnut Street (area a)</u>: Defining the northern edge of the East Central study area, Chestnut Street has been improved by the homeownership program of the Celia Saxon HOPE VI at its western end, and by the relatively new Carver Lyon Elementary School. However, vacant lots and abandoned or deteriorating structures along Waverly and Harper streets and Two Notch Road have given the eastern end a sense of neglect incommensurate with the rest of the area. The ECCCP identified the block bounded by Two Notch and Harper as Catalyst 4-5 with the recommendation for redevelopment as mixed-use with medical office and a small retail component as shown in the diagram below. More recent market analysis indicated a tepid demand for medical office in the vicinity. An effective alternative use would be medium-density residential with an affordable component and possibly a small amount of neighborhood-serving retail at the Chestnut / Two Notch corner. The location is also excellent for off-site replacement units from Allen Benedict Court or Gonzales Gardens because of the proximity to transit and the elementary school. Conversion of a portion of the north end of the Carver-Lyon parcel to a community park, if feasible, would be an additional amenity for a new mixed-income community.

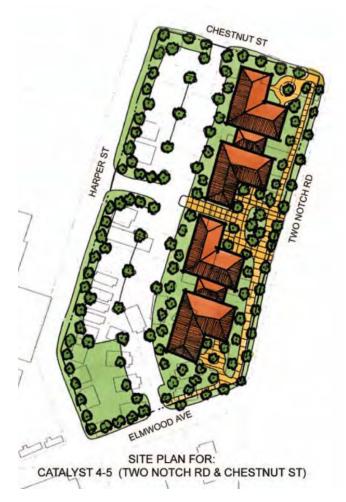


Figure 6h: Catalyst 4-5 Site Plan

Elmwood Avenue (area b): A small fragment of the type of distressed housing that defined the northern reaches of the East Central area prior to the Celia Saxon HOPE VI still exists along Elmwood Avenue, and to a greater degree Matthews Street, just east of Barnhamville Road. In addition, a large vacant parcel with an abandoned corner store lies across Barnhamville Road to the west. This currently serves as parking for Second Nazareth Baptist Church which is across Elmwood Avenue to the south. The church owns the property and may have an interest in partnering with CHA to develop senior housing on the site. While this area was not among the catalyst projects in the ECCCP, it represents an excellent opportunity for a development partnership with Second Nazareth to provide church facilities and/or housing – ideally for targeted toward seniors - that can take advantage of the Cecil Tillis Center, Drew Park and the Wellness Center, the Celia Saxon Health Center, and nearby retail. Housing could consist of small-lot single-family detached or duplex cottages similar to the excellent example just south along Read Street developed by another neighborhood church.

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan Draft | Neighborhood Strategies 56



Figure 6i: Read Street Housing

<u>Richland Street (area c)</u>: This focus area is just south of the ECCCP Catalyst 4-3 (Richland Street). The recommended single-family homes in the catalyst project have been completed as part of a larger development in the block to the north. As the only remaining vacant lots in this part of the neighborhood, the focus area is a logical place for Benedict College to continue its neighborhood revitalization efforts in conjunction with campus expansion, faculty housing and neighborhood outreach. The large block fronting Two Notch contains the Benedict College Community Learning Center which was partially funded through a \$600,000 HUD grant in 2006 to implement a program called Project SUSTAIN (Sustainable Urban Services to Advance Independent Neighborhoods). Project SUSTAIN parallels many Choice Neighborhood objectives in its financial literacy and job readiness training, basic computer skills training, and supplemental educational instruction for area youth. Benedict College's nonprofit Community Development Corporation completed the conversion of a dilapidated and dangerous building into the facility in 2011, replacing a source of crime and drug trafficking with a resource for individual empowerment. This anchor should continue to drive the revitalization program for this focus area with long-term growth and linkages to college's athletic complex across Two Notch Road.

<u>Manning Street (area d)</u>: This area has been a priority infill site for the Columbia Housing Development Corporation (CHDC) for many years. Manning Street, in particular, was highly symbolic because of the level of distress present and the fact that it was isolated by the intentional misalignment of east-west streets to Forest Hills, which marked the color line during segregation. CHDC has been particularly effective in building new housing along Manning, although physical barriers to Forest Hills still exist as shown as the wall on the right in the image below. Forest Hills residents participated in the Gonzales Gardens master planning process and are involved in the East Central process as well. The plan that resulted takes into account many vacant infill sites in the surrounding blocks including Manning and a large tract under CHDC ownership between House and McDuffie streets, on which CHDC is currently constructing five new single family homes for homeownership.



Figure 6j: Manning Street View

Lyon Street (area e): The blight analysis that the Choice Neighborhood planning team conducted as part of the survey of existing conditions and assets revealed this area to be the most distressed in East Central in terms of housing deterioration, vacant land, missing public infrastructure and crime incidents. Housing demolition since the ECCCP process has reduced some of the physical deterioration but has left a significant inventory of vacant land which contributes to the perception of chronic disinvestment. The ECCCP identified two catalyst projects at the northern edge of this focus area for single-family detached and "patio" homes. They remain incomplete and are included in the enlarged area, which spans across Millwood to the Santee Avenue corridor. Columbia Housing Development Corporation and CHA continue to acquire scattered lots in this priority area as funds are available with the plan to eventually completely rebuild this vital area.



Figure 6k: Catalyst 1-3 Site Plan

<u>Walnut Street (area f)</u>: This are of East Central was once the heart of a thriving African-American neighborhood that is still remembered fondly and promoted as part of Columbia's historic neighborhood tourism program by the Historic Columbia Foundation (see <u>http://www.historiccolumbia.org/self-guided-tours</u>). While student rental housing dominates the southern end near Five Points, the Pine Street and Oak Street corridors have seen investment in renovations of historic homes for single-family use. This area has dedicated long-time residents and contains CHA's Arrington Manor elderly project. While on an upward trajectory, the two block stretch of Walnut Street and a portion of Pendleton Street still hold vacant lots and dilapidated housing. Future infill construction must follow Historic Design Guidelines and replicate the existing pattern of historic homes. mixed-use facing Harden Street.

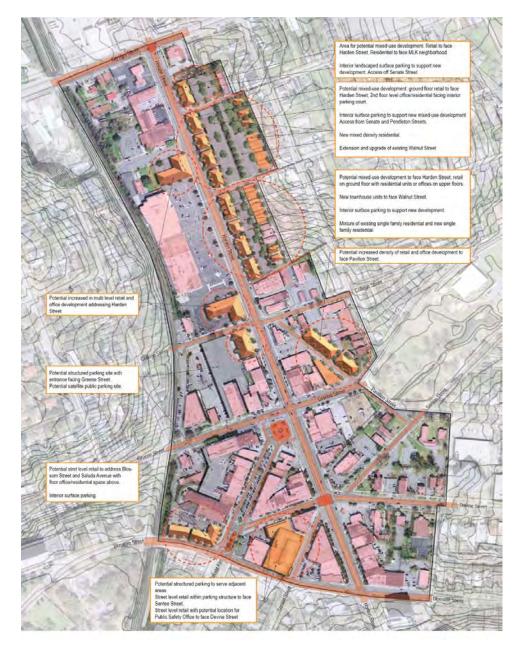


Figure 6I: Future Five Plan Excerpt

Mobility Enhancements

Columbia was the second planned city in America, and its impressively wide streets were both symbols of civic pride and vehicles for Sherman's Civil War destruction and SCDOT projects a century later. In the East Central Choice Neighborhood, Harden, Two Notch, Taylor, Forest, Gervais and Millwood are all major arterial roadways handling high volumes of commuter traffic. Every planning process that has been conducted in over the last ten years has recognized the need for traffic calming, pedestrian facilities and mode diversification. The city is making strides in creating better pedestrian and bike environments particularly in Downtown and in The Vista. In East Central, streetscape projects on Harden Street and Two Notch Road have improved mobility and street character. However, there is more work to be done to make East Central a truly walkable neighborhood. There are several areas where mobility projects are either underway or part of future planning or physical change.

<u>Redevelopment-Related Projects</u>: Each of the three East Central catalyst projects includes new streets or improvements to existing streets that improve connectivity and access. In the Allen Benedict Court master plan, a completely new

internal street network is created. Similarly, the Heidt Street catalyst project proposes adding a network of small neighborhood streets to break up the existing superblock, with new streetscapes on existing streets to create a uniform high-quality environment and positive connection to M.L.K. Jr. Park. Finally, the Gonzales Gardens plan blends existing street improvements with new streets. Hampton Street-a pedestrian friendly Downtown alternative to Taylor-is extended across Millwood into the heart of the new community, splitting into two one-ways neighborhood streets that embrace a central green. Likewise, Lyon Street is decoupled from the five-way intersection and realigned with Bernadin Avenue. Streetscape improvements on Lyon south of Gonzales Gardens return the street to its historically important role as a neighborhood connector. Finally, Millwood between Forest and Gervais is reconfigured to reduce traffic lanes in favor of wide sidewalks, on-street parking and bike facilities.

Intersection Improvements: Existing traffic volumes on the area's arterials call for intersection improvements at several key spots including Two Notch-Forest-Millwood-Taylor, Gervais-Millwood, Read Street-Two Notch, every major intersection along Harden, and minor intersections where primary pedestrian corridors such as Lyons Street cross existing arterials. The use of HAWK (High-intensity Activated cross WalK) signals will be explored at several of these minor locations. CHA works with the City of Columbia Street Division and the State Department of Transportation to prioritize, fund and implement intersection improvements.

<u>Area Wide Pedestrian-Bike Mobility</u>: The City of Columbia is currently engaged in a comprehensive pedestrian-bicycle mobility plan which will build on prior planning and make recommendations specific to East Central Columbia. The city has agreed to include East Central as a priority area in their process.

<u>Transit Enhancements</u>: On May 1 of 2013, the voter-approved Transportation Penny Tax went into effect in Richland County. Expected to generate \$50MM per year, the tax revenues will go toward an assortment of road, transit, and alternative mobility projects that could include East Central. The County has over forty road improvement projects planned that will be funded by the tax, which make up more than sixty percent of the total estimated revenue. Slightly less than thirty percent of the funds are planned to improve the bus system, with the remaining money going to bike paths and greenways. In response to both the tax referendum and citizen comments, the local transit service (The COMET) is working with communities, including East Central, and major employers on route changes and other improvements that will facilitate and expedite transporting residents to employers and other services.

Parks and Open Space

East Central is bookended by two well-used and much-loved parks – M.L.K. Jr. Park on the south, and Drew Park on the north. Between those however is an area mostly devoid of community open space. The one exception-St. Anna's Parkhas been recently enlarged and enhanced by the City of Columbia with new playground equipment and other amenities. Small impromptu spaces like community gardens have also begun to pop up on vacant lots through the efforts of the Community Empowerment Center and local activism. The recommendations below are design to grow the park system in East Central though modest municipal outlays and public-private partnerships.

Benedict College LeRoy Walker Health & Wellness Center: The most significant opportunity for new active open space in East Central is Benedict College's plan for a major athletic complex on the 54-acre parcel north of Providence Hospital. The master plan, shown below, indicates facilities for no less than six sports – football, baseball, softball, soccer, track and tennis – with room to spare. The Charlie Johnson Stadium, the home of the Benedict College Tigers, has been completed and contains not only an 11,000 seating capacity (expandable to 17,000 seats) but classroom space for therapeutic and recreational activities for facility, staff and community designed in accordance with the NCAA rules and regulations. The baseball field has also been completed. Benedict College has been supportive of including the community in its plans, and has allocated space for a community fitness course with 1.25 mile of jogging and bike trails, and a clubhouse with restroom facilities. A hotel is also contemplated at the portion of the site fronting Two Notch Road, which would provide employment opportunities in the community. The plan is an excellent addition to the neighborhood and would benefit from better pedestrian connectivity and safety investments. In particular, crosswalks and ADA ramps would improve the Two Notch-Richland intersection; while a street connection to the south–ideally extending Bernadin Avenue or Providence Street–would facilitate critical north-south pedestrian movement and improve East Central's connectivity.



Figure 6m: Benedict Athletic Campus

<u>St. Anna's Park Improvements</u>: St. Anna's Park occupies the heart of the Lyons Street neighborhood and is an adjunct to the former Lyon Street School. At 1.5 acres, it contains two basketball courts, a new playground, and a picnic pavilion. To provide better community policing and expand the park slightly, the Gonzales master plan recommended the acquisition of the problem properties and the shifting of park's boundary to the north, allowing Washington Street to become its new frontage. On the south, a new east-west street with single-family homes would be introduced top provide another formalize and monitored edge. Felton Street would be converted into a pedestrian path with half the park zoned for active use and half for preserved trees and natural environment. This concept was supported by the community and has been presented to the City Parks Department.

<u>"Town Center" Parks</u>: Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens were both designed and constructed in the early 1940s when the influence of "Garden City" and WPA design philosophy was still informing public housing. At its best, this produced thoughtfully planned developments with inspiring public art, such as the sculptures at Jane Addams Homes in Chicago. While no sculptural elements were included at the East Central target sites, both community buildings did feature some architectural embellishment done in limestone that elevates the importance of these structures. In both master plans, these buildings are preserved and made focal points of parks that evoke both a village green and the formal spaces of earlier public housing.



Figure 6n: WPA Details

<u>Area-Wide Pocket Parks/Gardens</u>: The Heidt Street catalyst site includes three new pocket parks carved out of raw land that provide community gathering space for the surrounding blocks. These could be programmed so that each would have a different function serving the larger development without compromising their small-scale character. Additional locations throughout East Central will be utilized for pocket parks or community gardens. A good example of a successful pocket park in the city is Hollywood Park on South Gregg Street; while the Lyon Street Community Garden is the first grassroots project of its kind in East Central and a model for future work.



Figure 60: Pocket Parks & Gardens

<u>Linear Parks</u>: Both the Gonzales Gardens and the Heidt Street catalyst projects include linear parks along major roadways to separate the new development from traffic. The linear parks also provide an opportunity to link the far ends of the development with multi-use trails that will be figured in to the City's planning. The parks give a sense of openness and natural character that enriches the adjacent buildings.



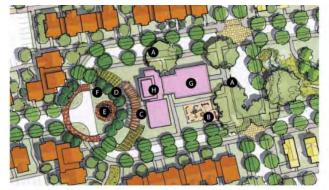
Figure 6p: Forest Drive Greenway Simulation

Community Facilities

Thanks to the Celia Saxon redevelopment and the presence of the HBCUs, the East Central is relatively well-represented with community facilities. The Drew Wellness Center, the Cecil Tillis Center, the M.L.K. Jr. Community Center, and others contribute to a neighborhood that has many assets on which to build a Community of Choice. Several additional resources that emerged during the planning process are described below.

<u>"Town Center" Community Buildings</u>: The historic community center buildings at Allen Benedict Curt and Gonzales Gardens will be renovated and repurposed for new uses. In particular, the Gonzales Gardens facility has recently housed the Community Empowerment Center, a partnership effort between the USC School of Social Work and CHA (<u>http://ceccolumbia.cosw.sc.edu/</u>). The long-term master plan would roughly double the size of the facility with a new "green" addition to the west. Both target site facilities would be the first line of contact between the residents of the

revitalized communities and other neighborhood resources, as well as containing meeting space, computer labs and other support spaces for resident use. The renovated and enhanced Allen Benedict Court community will house an early childhood learning center that will interface programming with the adjacent senior residential building.



Conceptual Site Layout

Potential Site Features

- A Parallel Parking (+/-10 spaces)
- B Tot Lot
- C Relocated Flag Pole
- D Shade Structure / Seating Area
- E Public Art
- F Pedestrian Plaza / Crosswalks / Pavers
- G Preservation / Rehab of Existing Center
- H New Community Center Addition
- Fitness / Wellness Center (+/-800 sq.ft.)
 Storage / Equipment (+/-1,000 sq.ft.)

Laundry (+/-600 sq.ft.)

Lounge (+/-400 sq.ft.)

Conceptual Building Program

Community Room (+/-1,200 sq.ft.) Kitchen / Support (+/-500 sq.ft.)

· Leasing Offices / Admin. (+/-500 sq.ft.)

Business Center / Computer (+/-600 sq.ft.)

- Circulation / Lobby / Mech. (+/-1,200 sq.ft.)
- TOTAL GROSS SQUARE FEET = +/-6,800



Conceptual Massing

Figure 6q: Gonzales Gardens Community Building

<u>Cooperative Health Center</u>: One of the highlights of the Focus Group process was the partnership opportunity presented by the Cooperative Health Center. Representatives from the Waverly branch of this county-wide non-profit healthcare provider were eager to take on a greater role in the East Central People program. While they currently serve the Gonzales Gardens community with mobile medical support, they may expand their involvement to the larger community. Followup discussions will be held over the next few months with their leadership.

Former Lyons Street Elementary School: An architecturally impressive complex anchoring Lyon Street, this Richland County District One facility used to serve the local neighborhood before multiple elementary schools were consolidated into Carver-Lyon. It currently is underutilized, and though home to the "First Steps" program until recently, should be reoriented as a major community amenity. Ideally this would involve an academic program such as early childhood education, or a small elementary charter school. Discussions with the school system over repositioning will continue.

<u>Potential Boys & Girls Club</u>: The Gonzales Gardens process identified not only the Lyons Street School but the deteriorating housing and vacant land to the north as a second area where a partnership might be cultivated for additional neighborhood resources. In this case, the land is large enough to provide space for a Boys & Girls Club recreational building. Discussions will continue with the goal of partnering on a facility for the benefit of the community.

Anchor Institutions

While Benedict College, Allen University and Providence Hospital have expansion plans, the individual roles of these anchor institutions in the Choice Neighborhood implementation program continue to evolve. The colleges will continue their established community development programs and explore more academic-community partnerships such as service learning, adult education and employment. The Benedict-Allen Community Development Corporation will continue its revitalization efforts in the neighborhood around the colleges and will be a partner in some of the identified infill housing efforts. Providence Hospital is implementing the strategies to address issues identified in the health survey and will continue to be a health care anchor and source of health careers employment for residents of East Central.

141 of 220

6.3. Economic Development Strategies

The economic development focus group has discussed the need for jobs in East Central and brainstormed potential strategies such using state-issued tax credits to promote business investment and job growth, or bringing major company leaders to the table to work on relationship-building and partnerships. Creating better transportation options and accessibility is a key component identified by the focus group and is a priority in working with The Comet, the local area transit system. Overall, the focus group concentrated heavily on getting community members qualified for high growth jobs, and finding ways to connect them to employers.

The sections below describe four areas that have concentrated economic development efforts by a variety of players much in the same way the neighborhood infill focus areas channel neighborhood housing and public infrastructure priorities. Each economic development focus area has a different agenda, which taken as a whole should address comprehensively the needs identified by the research and stakeholder input. Each area will have different partners for implementation, which spreads the responsibility among several groups for easier management and better tracking and accountability.

<u>Area 1: Harden Street</u>: This focus area takes advantage of the impending development of the Bull Street Campus and the preliminary planning for mixed-use along Harden Street. In addition, a minor league baseball stadium, which is the first phase and center of the development, is scheduled to break ground in fall 2014. In its RFP for a developer to build the ball park, the City required the successful respondent provide jobs and job training for unemployed residents of the Housing Authority. Also included is the Celia Saxon commercial center, which is currently negotiating with a new grocery anchor tenant. The primary program for this area is piggybacking on the Bull Street projects and developing high-value jobs and services that could attract a very diverse population. Implementation partners are the City, CHA, and the developer of the Bull Street project.

<u>Area 2: Campus</u>: Encompassing several blocks between Benedict-Allen, Providence Hospital and Gonzales Gardens, the Campus focus area builds on the ECCCP catalyst 4-2 and market analysis and community input from the Gonzales Gardens process. Catalyst 4-2 recommended a blend of classroom space for Benedict College's eastward expansion and mixed-use retail catering to the student population and Providence employees. Similarly, the Gonzales Gardens master plan identifies new mixed-use development south of Forest Drive that includes retail catering to the same audience – validated in part by a staff survey administered to Providence employees as part of the process. The local community also recognized the opportunity to create a "College Town" around the Two Notch-Taylor intersection to provide a student village that is missing from both campuses. With the proximity of two Benedict College community development facilities (the Small Business Center and the Community learning Center) nearby, the economic development agenda for Area 2 would be based on cross-institutional collaboration, service learning and the provision of retail for the university and hospital audiences. Implementation partners include Providence Hospital, the colleges, and CHA.

<u>Area 3: Historic Gervais</u>: The commercial heart of this historic neighborhood was once located along this stretch of Gervais Street. While many small businesses are long gone, a few–like Palmetto Seafood–have persevered and become icons. The potential for mixed-use development on the northern end of the Heidt Street catalyst project could change the dynamic in favor of small business growth once again along Gervais. The agenda should be initiatives for local small business development and entrepreneurship training, perhaps with limited incubator space in the catalyst project. In addition, the members of the Prince Hall Grand Lodge would play a partnership role in mentoring or in the use of their facility for organizational purposes. Other implementation partners include the city, the neighborhood organizations and the University of South Carolina.

<u>Area 4: Five Points</u>: As East Central Columbia's long-standing "College Town", Five Points has a well-organized advocacy group and a master plan for future growth and commercial and residential diversification. Area 4 formalizes the Five Points district in the Choice Neighborhoods plan and recommends an agenda that promotes investment in amenities to serve the neighborhood south of the HBCUs. The primary implementation entity is the Five Point Association with the City as a partner.

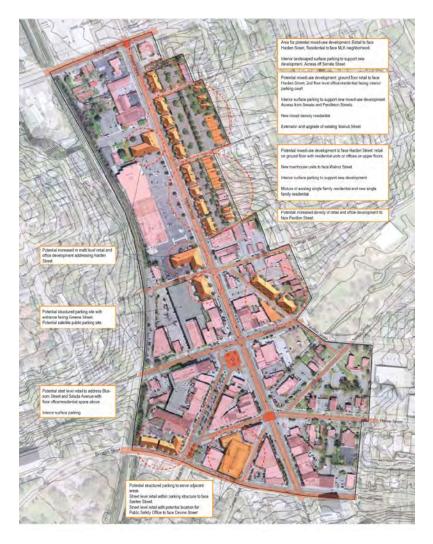


Figure 6s: Future Five Plan

6.4. Public Safety Strategies

Crime incident analysis has shown the presence of "hot spots" at both Allen Benedict Court and Gonzales Gardens, and to a lesser extent in the Lyon Street Community and around MLK Park. Focus group discussions identified the need for increased police presence and neighborhood vigilance through community watch training. Partners working on specific strategies to tackle these problems include the Columbia Police Department, Richland County Sheriff's Department and the U.S. Attorney's office. The U.S. Attorney personally stepped up to take the lead in addressing guns and gangs and volunteered his personal time to train residents in how to become part of the solution.

The Richland County Sherriff's Department has committed to bringing into East Central their *Next Step Program*. The program is designed to help empower parents and kids dealing with issues such as anger management, decision making, combative behavior, truancy, gangs, drugs and peer pressure. Intensive training workshops will be held for parents; parents and youth will engage in one-on-one mediation sessions to walk families from troubled situations back to solid family foundations.

6.5. Capital Improvements Programming

The City is currently implementing a major street improvement and storm water improvement project along Harden and Read Streets. The City is currently contemplating CHA's request to fund demolition and infrastructure improvements on both the Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court sites.

The City Zoning Department has commenced a complete re-write of the City Zoning Ordinance. Coordination with city planning staff have ensured that land uses and changes recommended in the East Central plan will be incorporated into the new zoning code so that CHA won't be required to go through the time consuming zoning approval process.

6.6. Greening (including LEED-ND preliminary scoring)

Thom Chumney, Division President for the Developer, is a LEED Certified Professional and has been instrumental in leading South Carolina Homebuilders into LEED certified building practices for over ten years. The Home Energy Group, the only LEED FOR Homes Provider in South Carolina, is on board as a third party HERS rating professional.

The LEED Neighborhood Development (ND) Project Scorecard, required according to the "amendment to Planning Grant Agreement" dated September 17, 2012, was completed for the Gonzales Gardens target site. CHA and the Developer anticipate equivalent or higher standards will be achieved for the Allen Benedict site as well. The scorecard and related explanations can be found in Appendix D. The LEED ND Scorecard is comprised of five sections:

- Smart Location and Linkage
- Neighborhood Pattern and Design
- Green Infrastructure and Buildings
- Innovation and Design Process
- Regional Priority Credit

Third party initial HERS rating for the site include:

Smart Location and Linkages: The target site received points for being a previously developed site within an urban context and within a HUD Qualified Census Tract, and being close to potential employers. While the redevelopment of the site does not negatively impact the environment, natural habitat, or wetlands, because of its urban context it cannot improve upon natural resources that do not already exist. It scored particularly well based on the number of transit route options within a quarter mile walk of the site. Additional points are possible by showing bike storage facilities per LEED standards as design and construction progresses.

<u>Neighborhood Pattern and Design</u>: The compact nature and density of the project, the availability of a mix of types of housing, access to neighborhood amenities and services, and continued outreach and involvement of the community helped achieve numerous points in this category. The availability of a food retail center that carries produce in proximity to the site is holding it back from several potential points. Several points appear in the "Maybe" category for now, such as tree-lined streets, specific parking requirements, and traffic calming measures, because the site plan is not far enough along yet to be sure that the credit has been earned.

<u>Green Infrastructure and Buildings</u>: The same holds true for this category as there are a great number of points in the "Maybe" category for the moment because the site plan is not far enough along yet to award points for the design and construction. A point was awarded for the previously developed nature of the site.

<u>Innovation and Design Process</u>: This section remains to be determined as there are numerous credits by which the developer could pursue exemplary performance.

<u>Regional Priority Credit</u>: This set of potential credits is determined on a regional basis given the areas that are the highest priority for them. One point will be awarded for community outreach and involvement. Two other points are possible, but will be determined as design progresses.

<u>Pilot Credits</u>: Not listed within the Scorecard, but currently being tested by USGBC are credits for Sustainable Wastewater Management, and Green Training (for contractors, trades, operator, and service workers). Given the nature of the project and the enthusiasm of the community this will a point above and beyond that the developer wants to pursue.

Based on the given scoring of 35 points in the "Yes" category and another 58 points in the "Maybe" category, the plan is eligible and should be considered highly likely to acquire the credits necessary to meet the requirements for Stage 1 Certification as the design progresses. At the moment the Gonzales site is only 5 points away from a Certified rating and 15 from a Silver rating.



7 TRANSFORMING EAST CENTRAL: HOUSING

7.1 Introduction

The Transformation Plan for East Central Columbia incorporates high quality, energy efficient and sustainable housing in combination with supportive services for all people of East Central Columbia. In ways that help the residents become self-sufficient, that strengthen communities, and that use its public and private resources efficiently and effectively.

7.2 Vision, Goals and Desired Outcomes

The vision of the East Central Housing strategy addresses the housing needs of families and individuals of the Choice Neighborhood area by creating a transformation plan that incorporates sustainable, durable, and mixed-income housing. Of equal importance, the housing strategy aims at utilizing supportive services that will strengthen the community, encourage residents' self-sufficiency, and assist in the allocation of available resources (public and private) to ensure its ultimate effectiveness.

The transformation plan incorporates housing recommendations made under previous plans such as the Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court Master Plans, and East Central Plan, and validating them based on the community's current and future needs through the Choice Neighborhood participatory process of charettes and focus groups.

Goals and desired outcomes envision a community where:

- People of all ages, backgrounds and income groups can call home
- Quality new and rehabbed homes for a range of income groups
- All residents can feel welcome, safe and supported
- Mixed-income rental and home-ownership opportunities are indistinguishable from each other
- The rich history of architecture, natural assets and urban form are recognized
- People can access shopping, recreation, education, services and jobs by automobile, public transportation, walking or bicycle

7.3 Comprehensive Housing Program

Housing Market Recommendation

A market study was completed in July of 2013 by the Noell Consulting Group. The goal of the analysis was to conduct an independent assessment of demand potential and development opportunities for residential and commercial land uses in the CN Area. Product refinement will continue to be examined as plans are finalized to adjust target site programming as needed.

As a test of local demand for workforce housing, a survey targeted to Providence Hospital employees was prepared and administered in June and July of 2010. The online survey was intended to gauge interest in new housing at Gonzales Gardens as well as new retail, since hospital employees represent a key target market audience for the mixed-income units at the target site. 323 total responses were received – a remarkable number considering the usual disinterest associated with Internet surveys. The findings were striking and suggest a significant need for affordable/workforce housing in East Central Columbia. Highlights include:

- <u>Interest in redeveloped community was fairly high:</u> 38% would at least consider living at site while 12% would somewhat or very seriously consider it. The greatest interest is among employees with salaries below \$35,000, but there is also relatively strong interest at the at high end
- <u>Specific housing types are clearly desired</u>: Among those interested in Gonzales site, interest greatest is for townhouses with garages, single-family homes, and condos. Interest drops significantly if parking is not covered or in a garage. This may reflect security concerns, or weather, or a combination of both.

• <u>There is a perceived lack of retail which may not reflect actual conditions</u>: Several store types most desired among respondents are already present in the East Central area, although the existing "brands" may not be preferred. Additionally, there is fairly high demand for dining and a drug store with sit-down dining the most significant absence in the area.

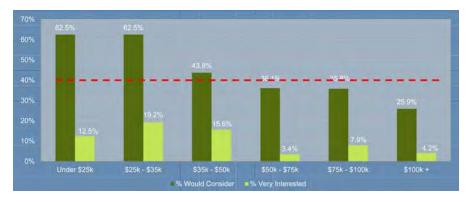


Figure 7a: Providence Hospital Employee Housing Demand

Replacement Housing

The East Central Columbia Transformation Plan contemplates accomplishing a one-for-one replacement of the 524 units of public housing to be demolished in combination of on-site and off-site housing with mixed-finance, project based vouchers and new public housing units. Location of the replacement housing will be a mix with market rate housing on the former public housing sites and with scattered site units on vacant lots located throughout East Central Columbia and with affordable units proposed to be developed on non-qualified census tracts on two sites the Developer brings to the program. CHA is also negotiating with the developer of the contiguous Bull Street revitalization area for inclusion of a percentage of affordable housing in the new development

7.4 Housing Physical Plan

Target Sites Master Plans

The transformation plan includes master plans for both target sites: Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court. The proposed plan revisits the Gonzales Gardens Master Plan (2009) and the Allen Benedict Court Master Plan (2010) and updates them based on the community's feedback to ensure its effectiveness in addressing the residents' needs.

The Allen Benedict Master Plan proposes 274 on-site mixed-income rental units with a mix of family and senior units with affordability targeted and both work force, faculty and student housing to serve the adjacent HBCU Benedict College. The housing product mix reflects the unique location between the Harden Street commercial corridor, the Celia Saxon revitalization, Benedict College, and the surrounding neighborhood. The current program includes the following:

- <u>Single-family detached homes</u>: 12 three-bedroom at the corner of Oak and Read Streets across Oak Street from single-family owner occupied units developed by the Benedict-Allen CDC
- <u>Single-family attached townhomes</u>: at 78 units, these are the second most prevalent in the Allen Benedict master plan and are scattered throughout the interior of the site.
- <u>Two-and three-bedroom flats</u>: a total of 140 two-bedroom and three-bedroom units line the edge of the development along Harden and Laurel Streets
- <u>Three-story apartment building</u>: 44 one-bedroom flats occupy a senior building directly across Read Street from CHA's Oak Read senior high-rise to maximize proximity to senior programming.



Figure 7b: Allen Benedict Court Conceptual Site Plan

The Gonzales Gardens Master Plan proposes 261 on-site units with a mix of single family home-ownership units, senior units and mixed-income rental units. The housing product mix is sited to transition between the low-density neighborhood on the south and east, and long-term higher density mixed-use development fronting Millwood Avenue and the Two Notch / Taylor intersection. Housing typologies are also design to maximize land use while preserving and framing the new neighborhood parks. The current program includes the following:

- <u>McDuffie Street Single-Family</u>: 8 three- bedroom single-family detached homes with front porches designed to transition into the existing single-family neighborhood and complement single-family homes now under construction by the Columbia Housing Development Corporation on Manning and Washington Streets.
- <u>Senior Duplexes</u>: Six one-story two-unit buildings inspired by the historic architecture of the surrounding neighborhoods along Washington Street overlooking St. Annas Park.
- <u>Townhomes over Flats:</u> 34 units that are two-story townhomes over one-level flats will face a new linear park along Forest Drive in a mix of 2 and 3 bedroom units.
- <u>Single-Family Townhomes</u>: 28 three-bedroom townhomes situated around a "town square" that can be either rental or homeowner units, depending on financing and market demand.
- <u>Multi-Family Rental Apartments</u>: Three-story "stacked flat" walk-up buildings with a total of 201 rental units split between one-bedroom, two-bedroom and three-bedroom will comprise the balance of the Forest Drive frontage.
- <u>Gardens Seniors</u>: A three-story elevator accessed senior building with 112 one-bedroom rental units. The building reflects traditional architecture in Columbia and takes advantage of the sloped topography to provide secured "tuck-under" parking.

East Central Columbia Transformation Plan I Housing Strategies 69

GONZALES GARDENS - ILLUSTRATIVE PLAN



Figure 7c: Gonzales Gardens Conceptual Site Plan

Catalyst Housing Sites

The primary non-target replacement housing site is Catalyst C, the Heidt Street/Lower Waverly project. The current master plan includes a mix of single-family detached homes (96 units), large-house duplexes (22 units), small condominium flats (90 units), a multistory condominium building (100 units), and a small mixed-use building with at least 12 units. With the possibility of at least 320 units in the project footprint Catayst C represents a significant source of replacement housing units to maintain the 1:1 ration from the two target sites. Acquisition and redevelopment strategies will be explored by CHA and their development along with the City of Columbia and Columbia Housing Development Corporation.

In addition, there are other opportunities for mixed-income housing on other catalyst sites detailed in the East Central City Consortium Plan and the Choice Neighborhood revitalization program. See Section 6 for a detailed discussion of the neighborhood housing infill focus areas.

Scattered-Site Housing

14% of the 530 acres in East Central Columbia is currently vacant land. CHA will work closely with its partner the Columbia Housing Development Corporation (CHDC) in implementing strategies for neighborhood strengthening and stabilization through infill and replacement housing. The MLK Park and Lyon Street areas of East Columbia have been identified as best suited for the implementation of such strategies due to the high number of substandard and vacant properties as identified in the blight and building condition analysis. Both CHA and CHDC have acquired and plan to East Central Columbia Transformation Plan **I Housing Strategies** 70

continue acquiring vacant lots and substandard structures for the purpose of implementing the scattered-site infill strategy. The City of Columbia has set aside funding for low-interest mortgages and down payment assistance targeting this area for new homeowners. CHDC currently has five new homes under construction as a part of this effort.

Off-Site Non-Poverty Area Housing

In addition to scattered-site housing within East Central, the Developer has identified two quality sites of which it has site control that are within a ten mile radius of East Central, one in Northeast Columbia and one in Southeast Columbia that are in non-minority, non-poverty census tracts, yet close to amenities and transportation. CHA and Developer are proposing LIHTC tax credit developments in 2015 for 56 units on each of these sites to jump start the transformation and provide quality affordable housing to which residents of Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court could choose to use a housing choice voucher for relocation.

7.5 Financing and Phasing

Currently, both public housing sites (Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court) are almost 100% occupied which presents a major challenge for relocation. Allen Benedict Court has been approved by HUD for demolition and a relocation plan has been approved. The demolition plan for Gonzales Gardens is currently under consideration by the HUD Special Applications Center (SAC). Residents are currently engaged in the formulation of Relocation Plans to be submitted to HUD for approval. Relocation of the 520 residents will be phased over approximately 12 months through turnover in existing CHA inventory and the utilization of Housing Choice Vouchers.

CHA contemplates early off-site development to provide housing for relocation of residents utilizing project-based and housing choice vouchers within the East Central area and into non-poverty census tracts as residents choose. CHA is working with its development partner Mungo Construction and the City of Columbia to explore optimum financing options for keeping replacement housing affordable.

The earliest phases of new development have already commenced through the development of infill housing on vacant parcels currently owned by the Columbia Housing Development Corporation and CHA.

Phasing for the on-site revitalization of the public housing sites will commence following relocation and demolition. Phasing will be determined in part by the availability of a variety of funding sources that will be utilized to implement the redevelopment plan.

CHA is currently working with the Developer to plan for two Low Income Housing Tax Credit applications in 2015 for the early development of affordable units on sites now owned by the Developer. The two sites are within ten miles of East Central, located in non-minority, non-poverty census tracts, one in Northeast Columbia and one in Southeast Columbia. Site control has been secured by the developer. In 2015, CHA proposes with the Developer to develop 56 LIHTC units on each site in garden style apartments with a mix of two and three bedroom units. This would be the first phase of new construction, providing options for residents choosing to relocate from Gonzales Gardens and Allen Benedict Court with a housing choice voucher.

Comprehensive development budgets can be found in Appendix F of the Transformation Plan. CHA, working with the Developer, has estimated overall construction budgets totaling \$125,960,905.00. The mix of funding sources contemplated and that will be pursued by CHA and the Developer include Low Income Housing Tax Credits, both the competitive 9% credits and bond financing with 4% credits, HOME Funds, Housing Trust Funds, City of Columbia funds, and private lender financing. The affordability of 25% of the units would be greatly enhanced by a successful Choice Neighborhood Implementation Grant, which CHA anticipates pursuing in 2015. However, CHA does consider that affordability can and will be maintained within the new development without a Choice Neighborhood Grant through the utilization of Low Income Housing Tax Credits, Housing Choice Vouchers and possibly the use of project-based vouchers.

7.6 Affordable Housing Preservation

The City of Columbia, through its Community Development Department and non-profit development corporations, Columbia Housing Development Corporation (CHDC) and TN Development Corporation, is a strong partner of CHA in the

preservation and development of affordable housing. The City has an income tiered portfolio of below market mortgage financing targeted to families below 80% of Area Median Income (AMI) and for households from 80-150% of AMI. East Central Columbia is a target area of the City Loan Programs. These low interest mortgages can be utilized for the purchase of newly constructed homes, existing homes and for purchase/rehab. The City has also recently implemented a \$10,000 down payment assistance program for households at 80% or below AMI in the targeted area. In addition, the City has low interest rehab loans available for owner-occupied homes in East Central.

On April 10, 2014, the Columbia Housing Development Corporation (CHDC) celebrated the groundbreaking of "Lyon Street Redevelopment"—its newest "homeownership" project in East Central Columbia as a jump-start to the infill housing portion of the Transformation Plan. The Lyon Street Redevelopment consists of new single-family homes on Washington and McDuffie Streets. The two-story floor plans have 1475 square and three bedrooms and two and one-half baths. The single-story floor plans have 1375 square feet with three bedrooms and two full baths. These homes are targeted for working class families and individuals with workforce housing, whose incomes are at or below the HUD area median income. Buyers may be eligible for a \$10,000.00 G.A.P. Grant funding and other low interest rates through the City of Columbia's loan program and their partner banks.

All homes meet ENERGY STAR Version 3 Certification to provide lower energy consumption cost for homeowners. Other specifications include: appliance packages to include washer and dryer; over the range microwave; tank-less water heater; kitchen backsplash and cultured marble bathroom counter tops; crown molding in master bedroom and great room; smooth ceilings;. The exterior consists of hardi-board, architectural shingles; privacy fenced backyard and front yard irrigation with centipede sod.

Located 1 mile northeast of downtown Columbia, young professionals and empty nesters who are looking to downsize will find the location convenient to entertainment districts, sports venues, hospitals and doctor's offices. The community is also located along public transportation routes.

The City of Columbia Community Development Department is providing \$564,779.00 in federal HOME dollars to finance this project.

7.7 Fair Housing Plan

The East Central Columbia Transformation will include all policies and procedures with mandatory adherence to Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirements, including Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO), Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) and Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Management staff internal safeguards, practices, and training tools will be employed to ensure adherence to HUD policies and procedures related to intake management, tenant re-certifications, criminal screening, and rent calculations. The owner entities of each phase of development will be required to certify that each development will comply with all Fair Housing and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements including those dealing with accessibility.

Affordable rental and affordable ownership unit advertisements will be placed in local and regional newspapers, newspapers that serve minority groups, non-English speaking publications, and other groups protected under fair housing laws. Notices will also be given to area churches, civic groups, social service agencies, lending institutions and non-profit organizations. Rental units will be listed in <u>www.schousingsearch.com</u> which serves the entire state as a comprehensive listing of available rental units. Advertising/marketing will not indicate any preference or limitation, or otherwise discriminate based on race, color, disability, religion, sex, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, genetic information, ancestry, children, marital status or public assistance recipiency. All advertising and marketing materials portraying persons will depict members of classes of persons protected under fair housing laws, including majority and minority groups as well as persons with disabilities. Accessibility for the hearing impaired is provided by a TTD/TDY telephone service provider and interpreters are provided on an as needed basis. CHA also utilizes the Relay Service, which is a service for individuals with hearing and speech disabilities. The Fair Housing logo and slogan "Equal Housing Opportunity" will be included in all marketing materials. Staff and management entities will be required to attend fair housing training sponsored by HUD and by the South Carolina Human Affairs Commission to stay current with changes to fair housing laws.

7.8 Green Building

The developer Mungo Construction certifies that they will meet the standards of a recognized green rating program such as Enterprise Green Communities, the National Green Building Standards, LEED for Homes and/or LEED New Development in the design and development of all new and rehab construction. Thom Chumney, Division President of Mungo Construction, is a Certified Green Professional, a LEED AP Homes and a member of the Green Building Council. He was principally responsible for CHA's Rosewood Hills HOPE VI Development becoming the first all-LEED certified new community in South Carolina and winner of the National Green Building Council's 2009 Outstanding Affordable Green Community Development. MUNGO has engaged The Home Energy Group, an independent HERS rater, to consult in the design and implementation of green standards throughout the development process. CHA and the Developer will make every effort feasible to insure that all phases of the development score the highest possible points on the LEED for Neighborhood Development Project Scorecard.



8 IMPLEMENTING THE PLAN

8.1. Implementation Process

The implementation of the Transformation Plan will encompass continuous efforts to assure that the Choice Neighborhoods vision remains aligned and integrated with existing plans and programs including:

- The Bull Street Neighborhood Plan
- City of Columbia Consolidated Plan 2010-2015
- East Central City Plan 2004
- Five Points Master Plan 2006
- Lower Waverly Catalyst Redevelopment Plan 2006
- The Columbia Plan 2018 5 Year Update
- Columbia Housing Authority 2014-2015 Annual Plan and 2010-2015 Five Year Plan

The principle of building upon and leveraging existing plans and resources ensures that synergies will be achieved wherever possible, while avoiding duplication of efforts and expenditures. This will contribute to both financial sustainability as well as consistency in policy and vision.

Next steps in the implementation process will include:

- Refine Implementation Plan Timeline and Resources
- Continue Community and Stakeholder Engagement
- Develop Memoranda of Understanding with Partners
- Finalize Relocation Plan for Gonzales Gardens (already approved for Allen Benedict Court)
- Continue Implementation of Supportive Services Strategy
- Finalize Funding and Phasing for Redevelopment
- Initiate Economic Development Strategy
- Secure Funding for Respective Phases

8.2. Housing Plan

Columbia Housing Authority has procured a partner, Mungo Construction and NixDevCo, for Co-Development Services and has entered into a Development Agreement. Mungo Construction and NixDevCo are already engaged in beginning to consider the overall development plan, infrastructure needs, housing types, phasing and funding strategies. They were instrumental in developing the phasing plan and development budget for the Final Transformation Plan.

8.3. People Plan

The Columbia Housing Authority Family Self-Sufficiency Department has the primary responsibility for the implementation of the people portion of the Transformation Plan. As outlined in Section 5 of the Transformation Plan, many of the partners in providing supportive services are in place and have been engaged with CHA throughout its two HOPE VI developments. CHA will continue to engage partners, strengthening and enhancing the services to residents through Memoranda of Understanding with the partners and leveraging resources within the community to implement the People portion of the Plan. CHA staff and partners continue to pursue the possibility of becoming a Purpose Built Community.

8.4. Neighborhood Plan

CHA will continue to engage its strategic partners for the purposes of implementing the Neighborhood Plan with the objective of formalizing instruments of cooperation such as Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) that describe the specific cooperative actions, contributions and commitments that each party will make to ensure programmatic success and implementation of the Plan. Each MOU will include means of engagement, roles of accountability, and will include performance goals and milestones sufficient to ensure sustainability over time. Key partners for the implementation and sustainability of the Neighborhood Plan include HBCU's Allen University and Benedict College, Providence Hospital,

Richland Cooperative Health Centers, Richland School District One, Richland Library, United Way of the Midlands, The City of Columbia, Richland County Sherriff's Department, Columbia Police Department, U.S. Attorney's Office and the Neighborhood Churches.

8.5. Financing and Budget

CHA will continue to work closely with Mungo Construction and NixDevCo to refine the overall project budget and identify the optimum funding sources for implementation of each phase of the Transformation Plan in the most expeditious and economically feasible manner. The overall estimated construction budget is detailed in Appendix F of the Transformation Plan. CHA and the Developer are preparing for an early 2015 Low Income Tax Credit application for two off-site parcels controlled by the Developer as implementation of Phase I of the Transformation.

8.6. Implementation Schedule

An implementation schedule will be established through close collaboration with the Co-developer and stakeholders in the community, with consideration to the needs of the residents in the community and the timely identification of funding sources to implement the Plan, commencing in 2015 with LIHTC applications and establishing of a relocation plan and schedule for residents.

8.7. Data Collection

The East Central Columbia Choice Neighborhood Transformation Plan activities and investments are anticipated to have a measureable impact on economic, demographics and housing market conditions within the target area and surrounding neighborhoods. Data collection and analysis will be utilized through the implementation of the Plan to evaluate the improvements achieved over time in a broad range of categories including, but not limited to health, safety, education achievement, job training, employment, income levels, economic development and the overall quality of life for the residents of East Central Columbia.

GONZALES GARDENS - ILLUSTRATIVE PLAN



Exhibit D

using TDC and HCC limits	published i	n HUD No	tice PIH	2011-38	(HA) for: COLU	MBIA, SOUTH	ARC	DLINA	
Step 3. Unit Mix (Note: enter info on the		a second second	10100		and the second	Limits	T	TDC Li	mits
(LOn				w/o	5				
Structure Type	BRs	Rehab of Existing Pub. Hsg.	New Const.	Acq. with or w Rehab	(ne <mark>w</mark> const. only) Per Unit	(new const. only) Phase Totals		Per Unit	Phase Totals
Detached/Semi-Detached	1 2 3 4 5 6		- 12 8 -		\$ 95,198 \$ 111,876 \$ 132,718 \$ 155,887 \$ 170,720 \$ 184,740	\$ 1,342,50 \$ 1,061,74 \$ \$		232,257 272,802 298,760	6
Row House	1 2 3 4 5 6		- 130 134 -	-	\$ 78,881 \$ 93,549 \$ 114,290 \$ 136,015 \$ 150,045 \$ 163,234	\$ \$ 12,161,40 \$ 15,314,85 \$ \$	- \$	138,043 \$ 163,711 \$ 200,007 \$ 238,026 \$	5 21,282,4 5 26,801,0 5
Walkup	0 1 2 3 4 5 6				\$ 54,381 \$ 73,653 \$ 93,668 \$ 122,500 \$ 152,121 \$ 171,267 \$ 190,145	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- \$ \$ \$	95,167 128,892 163,919 214,374 266,212 299,717 332,754	5
Elevator	0 1 2 3 4 5				\$ 62,469 \$ 87,457 \$ 112,445 \$ 149,926 \$ 187,408 \$ 212,395 \$ 237,383	\$ 9,795,17 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		179,911 239,882 299,852 339,833	5 15,672,20 5 5 5
	6		396		\$ 237,383	\$ 39,675,68		379,813	6 67,963,17
tep 7. Enter all Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistanc PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi	E VI Demo-o	hases) nly Funds			\$ 67,693,175 \$ -	% of units	¢		FDC limit)
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi total Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance	E VI Demo-o			HUD Bdgt Line Item	<u>\$</u>	% of units			
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assist tal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro	E VI Demo-o istance			Line Item 1408	<u>\$</u>				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi stal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA	E VI Demo-o istance bjects only)			Line Item	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi tal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de	E VI Demo-ol istance bjects only) aficit, etc.)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430	<u>\$</u> - - \$- \$-				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as h Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) iousing) vements)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi tal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper dr Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as In Site Improvement (sireets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) iousing) vements) ly)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450 1460	\$ \$ \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ \$ 15,000,000 \$				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as h Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) jousing) wements) ly) on-site util's)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450	\$				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi tal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance tep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as h Site Improvement (sfreets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq, of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only)	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) jousing) wements) ly) on-site util's)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465	\$ \$ \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ \$ 15,000,000 \$				
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi stal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance tep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as f Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape + r Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acd. of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Equip, Rehab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spin	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) ousing) vements) y) on-site utifs) b cost) units)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450 1460 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465	\$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000			0% 1 Step 9, Co	rDC limit) onfirm:
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assistance that Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgnt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as 1 Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing units, + rehal Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction PH and Acq.	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) aficit, etc.) iousing) vements) iy) on-site utif's) b cost) units) ace, etc.)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475	\$			0% 1 Step 9, Cc	rDC limit) onfirm: Uses
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi stal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as I Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acd, of existing units, + rehal Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acd, of existing PH and Acq, Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spi Nondwelling Equip, Rehab or Acq, Units (for existing PH and Acq, Nondwelling Equipment (e.g., vehicles)	E VI Demo-ol stance bjects only) aficit, etc.) iousing) vements) b cost) units) ace, etc.) i costs)			Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1450 1460 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465	\$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000			0% 1 Step 9, Co	onfirm: Uses Step 7) must
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance et al. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as F Site Improvement (streets, stel improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Structures (community facilities, social service sp Nondwelling Equipment (e.g., vehicles) Demolition (enter total of all demo & environmental remediation Relocation (moving expenses, & PHA cost of full-time relo staft	E VI Demo-oi istance ojects only) afficit, etc.) iousing) vements) ty) on-site utif's) b cost) units) acc, etc.) i costs) f) Abatement (E	nly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ \$ 15,000,000 \$ \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ \$ 2,000,000 \$ \$ 300,000 \$ \$ 300,000 \$ \$ \$ 2,000,000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	<u>\$ 67,693,17</u> \$ 67,963,17	5	0% 1 Step 9, Cc Sources = Total Sources (S	onfirm: Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) s270,000) rcces, Step 7 Ises, Step 8.
PH Capital Assistance Incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi stal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as f Site Inprovement (streets, site improvements and public impro- Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (WOH+P, finish landscape + i Dwelling Structures, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (ac, of existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spin Nondwelling Structures, Acquisition (ac, ot sots of pilla ervice spin Nondwelling Structures, Period and a environmental remediation Relocation (moving expenses, & PHA cost of full-time reio staft stal Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Public Housing Unit Demo & Associated Env.	E VI Demo-or istance bjects only) afficit, etc.) iousing) wements) by on-site utif's) b cost) units) ace, etc.) n costs) n Abatement (B sts" (% from	hly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	<u>\$ 67,693,17</u> \$ 67,963,17	5	0% 1 Step 9, Cc Sources = Total Sources (S equal Total US → Difference: (3 Error: Total Sou do not = Total U	onfirm: Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) s270,000) reces, Step 7 Ises, Step 8.
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assis- otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance rep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgnt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as 1 Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro- Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape + + Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape + + Dwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spit Nondwelling Equip, Netao Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spit Nondwelling Equip, Netao Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netao Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spit Nondwelling Equip, Netao Cost Service) Demoilton (enter total of all demo & environmental remediation Relocation (moving expenses, & PHA cost of full-time relo staff otal Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Public Housing Unit Demo & Associated Env. Times % of Demo Costs Excluded from TDC Limit as "A tep 10. Enter Extraordinary Site Cost (must be approved by H	E VI Demo-ol istance bjects only) efficit, etc.) iousing) wements) b cost) units) ace, etc.) in costs) f) Abatement (E ssts" (% from dditional Proje	hly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	<u>\$ 67,693,17</u> \$ 67,963,17	5	0% 1 Step 9, Cc Sources = Total Sources (5 equal Total US → Difference (3 Error: Total Sou do not = Total U (± \$5 rounding Step 11. Revi TDC Limit A	onfirm: Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) s270,000) rices, Step 8 allowance) ew Results Analysis:
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assistance tal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as F Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape + of Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acd - of existing units, + rehat Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acd - for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction state spin Nondwelling Equipment (e.g., vehicles) Demolition (enter total of all demo & environmental remediation Relocation (moving expenses, & PHA cost of full-time relo state total Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Public Housing Unit Demo & Associated Env., Times % of Demo Costs Excluded as "Additional Project Cc Equals Amount of Demo Costs Excluded from TDC Limit as "A	E VI Demo-ol istance bjects only) efficit, etc.) iousing) vements) ly) on-site utif's) b cost) units) ace, etc.) i costs)) Abatement (B ists" (% from dditional Proje IUD) led from TDC	nly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	<u>\$ 67,693,17</u> \$ 67,963,17	5	0% ↑ Step 9, Cr Sources = Total Sources (6 equal Total US → Difference: (1 Error: Total Sou do not = Total U (± \$5 rounding Step 11. Revia	DDC limit) DDC limit) Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) 5270,000) rrces, Step 7 ses, Step 7 lses, Step 8. allowance) ew Results wnalysis: ment Cost iistance only)
PH Capital Assistance Incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assi otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as 1 Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro- Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spin Nondwelling Equipment (e.g., vehicles) Demolition (enter total of all demo & environmental remediation Relocation (moving expenses, & PHA cost of full-time relo stat total Uses of Public Housing Unit Demo & Associated Env., Times % of Demo Costs Excluded as "Additional Project Cc Equals Amount of Demo Costs Excluded from TDC Limit as "A ep 10. Enter Extraordinary Site Cost" – for HOPE VI proje (Minus) Total of "Extraordinary Site Costs" and CSS (exclude Minus) Total Cost Exclude Minus) Total Cost "Extended Minus) Total Cost (excl	E VI Demo-ol istance bjects only) efficit, etc.) iousing) vements) ly) on-site utif's) b cost) units) ace, etc.) i costs)) Abatement (B ists" (% from dditional Proje IUD) led from TDC	nly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 67,993,17 \$ 67,963,17	5	0% T Step 9, Co Sources = Total Sources (equal Total Us → Difference: (3 Error. Total Sou do not = Total U (± \$5 rounding Step 11. Revivi TDC Limit A Total Develop (PH Capital Asse	DDC limit) DDC limit) Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) s270,000) rrces, Step 7 ses, Step 7 ses, Step 7 ses, Step 7 allowance) ew Results walysis: ment Cost istance only) of TDC Limit
PH Capital Assistance incl. CFP, HOPE VI Revitalization, HOP Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assis- otal Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance (ep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI pro- Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper de Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as f Site Improvement (streets, site improvements and public impro- Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape ++ Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing units, + reha Dwelling Structures, New Const (w/OH+P, finish landscape ++ Dwelling Structures, Acquisition (acq. of existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing PH and Acq. Nondwelling Equip, Netab or Acq. Units (for existing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Public Housing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Demo Costs Excluded from TDC Limit as "A tep 10. Enter Extraordinary Site Cost (must be approved by H Community & Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI proje (Minus) Total of "Extraordinary Site Costs" and CSS (exclude Total Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance (amount s)	E VI Demo-or istance ojects only) afficit, etc.) iousing) vements) b) ob cost) units) ace, etc.) ace, etc.) acests) costs) Abatement (E ists" (% from dditional Projects (UD) acts only) led from TDC ubject to TDC on Costs + on-site util'S	hly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1440 1440 1450 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1470 1475 1475	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17		0% Step 9, Co Sources = Total Sources (equal Total Us -> Difference: (Error. Total Sources (C Error. Total Sourc	onfirm: Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) sz70,000) irces, Step 7 ises, Step 7 ises, Step 8 allowance) ew Results Malysis: ment Cost istance only) of TDC Limit 0%
Borrowed Funds to be Repaid with Public Housing Capital Assistance total Sources of Public Housing Capital Assistance tep 8. Enter All Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Community and Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI prof Management Improvements, PHA Administration, PHA Fees and Costs (planning, prog mgmt, insurance, initial oper di Site Acquisition (cost of sites w/o structures to be retained as I Site Improvement (structures, to be retained as I Site Improvement (structures, to be treatined as I Site Improvement (structures, to be retained as I Site Improvement (structures, the improvements and public impro Dwelling Structures, Rehab (cost to rehab existing PH units on Dwelling Structures, New Const (W/OH+P, finish landscape + Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Dwelling Equip, New Const (for new construction units only) Mondwelling Structures (community facilities, social service spin Nondwelling Structures, Acet of full-line relo staff otal Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance Excluded Demolition and Abatement Cost Calculation Total Cost of Public Housing Unit Demo & Associated Env., Times % of Demo Costs Excluded as "Additional Project Cc Equals Amount of Demo Costs Excluded from TDC Limit as "A tep 10. Enter Extraordinary Site Cost (must be approved by H Community & Supportive Services ("CSS" – for HOPE VI projec (Minus) Total of "Extraordinary Site Costs" and CSS (exclude Total Uses of Public Housing Capital Assistance (amount st Total Development Cost Limit (from Step 3 above) Public Housing Capital Assistance for Housing Construction Dwelling Equipment, New Const (if not already included in 1	E VI Demo-od istance ojects only) efficit, etc.) iousing) vements) iy) on-site util's) b cost) units) ace, etc.) i costs) i) costs) i) Abatement (E ists" (% from dditional Proj iuD) iects only) led from TDC ubject to TDC	hly Funds		Line Item 1408 1408 1410 1430 1440 1460 1460 1465 1465 1465 1475 1495 1495 1495 1495	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,487,489 \$ 5,000,000 \$ - \$ 15,000,000 \$ - \$ 37,675,686 \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 300,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17 \$ 67,963,17		0% T Step 9, Cc Sources = Total Sources (S equal Total US Error: Total Sources (S equal Total US (± \$5 rounding Step 11. Revi TDC Limit / TDC Limit / TDC Limit / TDC Limit / TDC Limit / TDC Limit / TDC Limit / HC capital Ass as Percentage 100.0	Defimit) onfirm: Uses Step 7) must es (Step 8) Stop 7) must es (Step 8) Stop 7 ses, Step

GG TDC 396 unit 2011

TDC & HCC Limit calculations

Printed 2:14 PM, 12/23/2015

Richland County Council ł Anthony G. Mizzell June 26, 2006 Chairman District Eleven Mr. Gilbert Walker, Executive Director Columbia Housing Authority L. Gregory Pearce, Jr. 1917 Harden Street Vice-Chairman Columbia, SC 29204 District Six RE: Hope VI Grant Application Doris M. Corley District One Dear Mr. Walker: Joyce Dickerson Richland County is pleased to be supportive of the Housing Authority's efforts to secure Hope VI Grant funding for the development of the Allen-Benedict Court District Two Community in Columbia, South Carolina. Valerie Hutchinson Richland County has demonstrated a public commitment to affordable and law to District Nine moderate income housing through its Community Development Program. Damon Jeter The Housing Authority's Hope VI application provides the County with another District Three opportunity to carry on its commitment to affordable housing in Richland County. Paul Livingston The County is making a commitment to provide \$1,000,000.00 of in kind and/or District Four Richland County is proud to support the grant application of the Columbia Housing Joseph McEachem Authority in its efforts to continue to provide alfordable housing for it citizens. District Seven The County is looking forward to partnering with the Housing Authority in this Mike Montgomery venture. Good luck with the Grant Application. District Eight Sincerely, Bernice G. Scott District Ten Kit Smith Anthony Mizzell, Chair District Five Richland County Council P.O. Box 192*** Columbia, South Carolina 29202 ***Phone (803) 576-2060



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Jennifer Ford-Cooper
Home Address: 113 Carolina Ridge Drive Cold, 5C 29229
Telephone: (home) 803-237-6080 (work) 803-734-0359
Office Address: 2221 Devine Street, Columbia, SC 29229
Email Address: jenniferkford@yahoo.com
Educational Background: University of South Carolina, B.S. in Info. Management
Professional Background: SCRA; SCDEW and SCDCA
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Ver 50
Name of Committee in which interested: LRADAC
Reason for interest: By helping to identity long-term goals, seek out diverse collaborative opportunities,
and brainstorm—as well as potentially implement—innovative strategies for lasting change.
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or
Commission:
I thrive on going above and beyond. I'm confident that I would bring many unique
qualities to this board.
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No
Any other information you wish to give?
Recommended by Council Member(s):
Hours willing to commit each month: Approximately 8-10 hours

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

3

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

/es	No		
-----	----	--	--

If so, describe:_____

Junifor Fors Cooper	11/17/2015
Applicant's Signature	Date

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

	Stat	ff Use Only	
	Date Received:	Received by:	
2	Date Sent to Council:		
	Status of Application: D Approved	Denied	🗅 On file

Jennifer K. Ford-Cooper, MBA 113 Carolina Ridge Drive, Columbia, SC 29229 E-mail: jenniferkford@yahoo.com/Mobile: 803-237-6080

a di sa

	1-man. jennjer Kjorawyanob.com/Mobile: 803-237-6080
Objective:	To obtain a position utilizing acquired skills/experiences in an organization with need for a determined professional with
	a background in project management, public relations and information management.
Education:	S and for the second for the contraction with information manugement,
	 University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC,
	Bachelor of Science, Integrated Information Technology (formerly AIME), August 2003
	 Webster University, Columbia, SC
	Master's Degree, Business Administration, May 2008
	 Grant Writing and Management USA Alumni, October 2012
$(n_{0} \rightarrow 0) = 0^{-1} (n_{0} + n_{0} $	 George Mason University, Fairfax, VA
	Legal Studies Certificate Program (Anticipated Graduation: August 2015)
Technical Skills:	
	 Applications: Microsoft Office Suite (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Outlook, Microsoft Office SharePoint, Access and Publishers) Advise Devices Sound and COC (Planet Access) and the Point of Planet Access and the Point Access and th
O.	Publisher), Adobe Design Standard CS6 (Photoshop, InDesign, Illustrator) – More than 10 years of experience ganizations/Boards
0,	
	 International Association of Workforce Professionals (IAWP)(2007-2008) SCESC LMI Technology Committee (2007-2009)
	 Sistah Friend Book Club Literary Festival—Marketing Committee Chair (2009-2010)
	 SCDEW Accountability Report Chairperson (2009-2011)
	 Sistah Friend Book Club Advisory Committee Member—(2014-Present)
	 Columbia Junior League (2015 – Present)
Employment History	State Identity Theft Coordinator (9/13- Present)
	SC Department of Consumer Affairs, Identity Theft Division, Columbia, SC
	 Administer and enforce applicable state and federal laws related to identity theft
	 Serves as division contact in the development of needs assessment and evaluation
	 Coordinate outreach efforts aimed to increase public awareness via presentations, webinars and event coordination
	Research state and federal laws related to identity theft and assist with general legislative research and remain
	knowledgeable of national trends related to identity theft
	Maintain effective working relationships with federal, state and local agencies, media, and community groupizations
	for the purpose of seeking out partnership opportunities
	 Maintains multiple database systems for statistical tracking/reporting needs
	 Serves as POC for IDTU division contracts
	 Coordinates division procurement requests
	Research and Planning Administrator of Promotion & Publications and Workforce Information Management
	(6/07-3/13)
	SC Department of Employment and Workforce, Labor Market Information, Columbia, SC
	 Served as a lead contact for all department marketing activities and products Oversaw the implementation of agency's first social mode effort hy more a similar black have been as a similar black.
	eventual the implementation of agency s first social means of means of imitial plog founch
	eonweree oraciseren research anarysis ola delated summaries on economic/worktorce trends data
	Supervised the promotion, operation and management of the for service programs
	 Prepared, coordinated, and presented professional presentations on agency products and services Attended employment events and conferences as a vendor/presenter/exhibitor
	 Monitored department/agency customer service outcomes for accountability purposes
	 Served as liaison between LMI Department and Information Technology Services on functional enhancements, web
	redesign and special project additions as needed
	Project Administrator/Web Coordinator 4/05- 5/07
	Program Associate 11/01 – 4/05
	South Carolina Research Authority—SC EPSCoR/IDeA Program, Columbia, SC
	Analyzed program participant data and created customized summaries for reporting purposes
	 Submitted results of research proposal solicitations in response to NASA/DOE/DoD and other SC EPSCoR/IDeA
	funded programs
	Provided support for professional State and National outreach events
	Served as web coordinator for both the SC EPSCoR and SC IDeA sites
	 Developed event materials for outreach activities as needed; e.g., themed logos, program handouts, event summary
	reports, etc.)
	 Supported program promotional efforts to increase public awareness via online content posts and newsletter
	development

References

- 18

Annette McCoy 803-360-3870

¥ 17

NeKeshia Jones 864-221-2265

Andre Davis 803-528-6227

Jeanette Gray 803-608-9957

Kareemah Dennis 803-467-0896

¥



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: L. Levern (Buddy) Wilson, Jr					
Home Address: 140 Hamilton Park Road, Irmo, SC 29063-2940					
Telephone: (home) (803) 917-8996	(work) (803) 917-8996				
Office Address: 1931 Assembly St.,	Columbia, SC 29201				
Email Address: bwilson007@earthlin	nk.net				
Educational Background: BSIM Georg	gia Tech '69, MBA Georgia State Univ. '71				
Professional Background: Licensed Re	esidential Real Estate Broker				
Male 🖌 Female 🗌	Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50 🗸				
Name of Committee in which interested	Lex-Richland Alcohol & Drug Abuse Council				
Reason for interest: I have a personal	interest in the drug & alcohol rehabilitation field &				
wish to serve in a volunteer capacity	to help the community in that area.				
Your characteristics/qualifications, whic	h would be an asset to Committee, Board or				
Commission:					
1.) I am a member of the recovering community.					
2.) I am willing to devote the time & effort required to fulfill the duties & responsibilities.					
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No.					
Any other information you wish to give? Employment flexibility to attend board meetings.					
Recommended by Council Member(s): Greg Pearce					
Hours willing to commit each month:	Minimum12-15 hours per month, if required.				

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

all only

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

<u>Yes</u>_____

Yes

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Х

No

No___ X

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

If so, describe:

Lowen Buddy Willow.	
Applicant's Signature	

11-23-15

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

		S	taff Use Only		
	Date Received:	-23-15	Received by:		in W. Loberts
2	Date Sent to Council: _				
	Status of Application:	□ Approved	Denied	🛛 On file	



Applicant must reside in Richland County.				
Name: LaTonya B. Derrick				
Home Address: 105 Hyer Court Columbia, SC 29223				
Telephone: (home) (803) 714-0123 (work) (803) 361-6364				
Office Address: 1230 Sumter Street, Suite 400 Columbia, SC 29201				
Email Address: LaTonyaDerrick@gmail.com				
Educational Background: B.S. & M.S Biology; PhD(c) - Public Policy & Administration				
Professional Background: Public Health/Environmental Science/Public Policy & Planning				
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50				
Name of Committee in which interested: Lex/Richland Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council				
Reason for interest: To serve the community by promoting prevention/treatment of drug				
and alcohol abuse				
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or				
Commission:				
Program Management in Compliance/Enforcement in state government; Experience in				
state and national Public Health/Environmental policy development and implementation				
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No				
Any other information you wish to give? Strategic Planning and grant writing experience				
Recommended by Council Member(s):				
Hours willing to commit each month: 10-15				

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

12.8

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

<u>Yes</u> <u>No</u> XXX

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes ____

If so, describe:

icant's Signature

No XXX

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

		St	aff Use Only	Q
	Date Received:	-15-16	Received by:	dolute
2	Date Sent to Council: _			
	Status of Application:	□ Approved	Denied	□ On file
			166 of 220	



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Eric Douglas De Van						
Home Address: <u>34Westfern Court</u>						
Telephone: (home) (803) 661-0857 (work) (803) 447-3492						
Office Address: P. O. Box 212846 Columbia SC 29221						
Email Address: eric@devanassociates.com						
Educational Background: B. S. Criminal Justice						
Professional Background: Private Investigator for Richland County Public Defender Office,						
SELD approved investigator continuing education trainer						
Male X Female Age: 18-25 26-50 X Over 50						
Name of Committee in which interested: Lexington Richland Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council						
Reason for interest: I volunteer weekly at SCDJJ and was the 2014 Governor's Legacy Award						
receipt as well as volunteer weekly at Transitions Homeless Shelter. There is a direct connection						
because drug and alcohol abuse and crime. I would like to assist on a larger scale						
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or						
Commission:						
I am very organized, commit my time and resources to the programs I work. I bring a fresh set						
of eyes, honest prospective, and willingness to work with others for a common good.						
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? None						
Any other information you wish to give? None						
Recommended by Council Member(s): None						
Hours willing to commit each month: <u>The amount of time needed</u>						

1

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

<u>No</u>_____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

No_____

Applicant's Signature

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

	Staf	f Use Only	00
	Date Received: 1-14-16	Received by:	Shup
2	Date Sent to Council:		
	Status of Application: Approved 16	5 Penjed	On file



Applicant must reside in Richland County.				
Name: Robin Crawford				
Home Address: 529 King St., G Columbia, SC 29205				
Telephone: (home) (803) 606-4388 (work) (803) 251-2307				
Office Address: 1301 Gervais St., Suite 1050 Columbia, SC 29201				
Email Address: robintcrawford@gmail.com				
Educational Background: USC, USC School of Medicine (criminology, rehab. counseling)				
Professional Background: government relations at McGuireWoods Consulting				
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 V Over 50				
Name of Committee in which interested: LRADAC Council				
Reason for interest: I feel that addiction & behavioral health services, education & preven				
-tion are very important. Public service to this population is a strong interest of mine.				
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or				
Commission:				
I have studied both drug use, behavioral health and rehabilitation in undergraduate &				
graduate level courses. I have the passion and time to serve effectively.				
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? no county boards				
Any other information you wish to give? I serve on SC Spinal Cord Injury Assoc. board				
Recommended by Council Member(s):				
Hours willing to commit each month: as many as are required/needed				

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

<u>Yes</u> <u>No</u> RTC

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes_____

If so, describe:

<u>Kolicant's Signature</u>

1/17/14

No RTC

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

			Staff Use Only	
	Date Received:	1-15-16	Received by:	- tolute
2	Date Sent to Council:			
	Status of Application:		Denied	□ On file

170 of 220



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Tasha Curtis	
Home Address: 1143 Chadford Rd Irma	o, SC 29063
Telephone: (home) (803) 309-9883	(work) (803) 576-1913
Office Address: 1701 Main Street Colur	mbia, SC 29201
Email Address: curtist@rcgov.us	
Educational Background: 1 1/2 years of 0	College at Midlands Techincal College
Professional Background: I have worked	I for the county for 16 years
Male 🔲 Female 🗹	Age: 18-25 26-50 🗹 Over 50
Name of Committee in which interested:	
Reason for interest: With my husband be	eing in law enforcement and seeing first hand
the problems we have with this. As we	ell as having several family members that have dea
Your characteristics/qualifications, which	would be an asset to Committee, Board or
Commission:	
I am a compassionate person that tend	ds to sit back and listen to the issues. I also am
an optimistic person that likes to look for	for many diffrent ways to handle situations.
Presently serve on any County Committee,	, Board or Commission? <u>NO</u>
Any other information you wish to give?	Ian eager to serve and take as a challe
Recommended by Council Member(s):	•
Hours willing to commit each month:	Whatever is needed

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

171 of 220

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

_{No} X Yes

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes	No
If so, describe:	
\bigcap	
Applicant's Signature	1/13/10 Date

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

	Staff Use Only				(i) d
	Date Received:	1-14-16	I	Received by:	- tolu P
2	Date Sent to Cou	ncil:	<u> </u>		
	Status of Applica	tion: 🛛 A _I	proved C	Denied	On file



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name:A. Dowl Knicht
Home Address: 10 Corol of Ridgeway SC 29130 (my property taxes are pd to Ridland Court
Telephone: (home) 803.714.0207 (work) 803.736.5500
Office Address: 9357 Two Notch Rd., Ste 101, Columbia UK 25223
Email Address: daul@adaulknightcpa.com
Educational Background: BS is Business Adminutration from College of Charleston Filled
Professional Background (Must be one): CPA 🖌 Attorney 🖾 Business person 🖾
Male X Female Age: 18-25 26-50 X Over 50
Name of Committee in which interested:Business Service Center Appeals Board
Reason for interest: To became work joudied in local government
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee/Board/ Commission:
(A resume is also requested.) I have cruced & counted A CPA fim for 15 years. I have
been expased to many different types of businesses while serving my clients.
Presently serve on any County Board/Commission/Committee?
Any other information you wish to give?
Recommended by Council Member(s), if any:
Hours willing to commit each month: <u>lo-15 ho</u>

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the board for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all boards shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate or any other way, decisions of the board affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Board or Commission, as the County Council, by majority vote of the council, shall elect.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the board? Yes X Norther the board of the board of

If so, describe: I ame a CPA firm located in Richland County. Whenever the board vides to increase free rates, it has an effect of my business.

hature

<u>||\$|2016</u> Date

For more information about the Business Service Center Appeals Board, please e-mail <u>bsc@rcgov.us</u> or call 576-2287.

Applications are current for one year.

Please return applications to: Richland County Clerk of Council's Office Post Office Box 192 Columbia, SC 29202

	Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-5-16</u>	Received by:	Ale lu R
Date Sent to Council:		
Status of Application: App	proved Denied	🗆 On file



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: LaTonya B. Derrick			
Home Address: 105 Hyer Court Columbia, SC 29223			
Telephone: (home) (803) 714-0123 (work) (803) 361-6364			
Office Address: 1230 Sumter Street, Suite 400 Columbia, SC 29201			
Email Address: LaTonyaDerrick@gmail.com			
Educational Background: B.S. & M.S Biology; PhD(c) - Public Policy & Administration			
Professional Background: Public Health/Env. Science/Public Policy/Music Education			
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50			
Name of Committee in which interested: Music Festival Commission +- LPH Difference			
Reason for interest: To utilize organizational & event planning skills and music education			
experience to promote the arts throughout the county			
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or			
Commission:			
Excellent communication skills; Experience in grant writing; Outstanding rapport in the			
community; Record of success interacting with diverse personalities; Responsible!			
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No			
Any other information you wish to give?			
Recommended by Council Member(s):			
Hours willing to commit each month: 10-12 hours; more, if needed as events approach			

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

<u>Yes</u> <u>No</u> <u>XXX</u>

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes_____

_{No} XXX

If so, describe:_____

cant's/Signature

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Staff Use Only			
Date Received:	-15-16	Received by:	- John to
Date Sent to Council:			
Status of Application:	□ Approved	Denied	□ On file



Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Delores Mosesel				
Home Address: 2400 Kneece Rd. #2101 Cola 29223				
Telephone: (home) 803-238-9151 (work) 803-576-2192 2089				
Office Address: 2020 Hampton Street, Floor 1 - Development Services				
Email Address: dlomo76@hotmail.com				
Educational Background: Associate in Arts, Midlands Technical College				
Professional Background: Development Services, Bldg Inspections Permit Specialist				
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50				
Name of Committee in which interested: Music Festival Commission				
Reason for interest: believe that community events, such as music festivals are tools that boost the morale of the				
community and unite all cultures of the community by way of positive vibrations transcending barriers of diversity				
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or				
Commission:				
I earned my Associate of Arts degree from Midlands Technical College. Midlands Technical College helped me to				
broaden my scope in terms of theater and Art History as to where I began to volunteer at the Harbison Theater.				
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No				
Any other information you wish to give?				
Recommended by Council Member(s): Paul Livingston, District 4				
Hours willing to commit each month: As many as needed.				

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-forprofit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes_____ No____

If so, describe:

Applicant's Signature

1-14-16

Return to: Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202. For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

		Staff Use Only	()
	Date Received: 1-14-16	Received by:	Jour
,	Date Sent to Council:		
-	Status of Application:	Denied	On file

[DRAFT Amendment 1—Term limits with one (1) year of non-service interval]

Section 2-327. Terms of service

(a) The members of such boards, commissions and committees shall not serve more than two (2) consecutive terms; provided, however, that upon service of two (2) consecutive terms a member may be eligible for reappointment after one day year of non-service. Provided, however, that an individual serving in an executive position on a county board, commission, or committee shall be allowed to complete the term for that position when the individual's term on the board, commission expires prior to the expiration of the executive appointment. Further provided, regional boards, commissions and committees are exempt from the two (2) consecutive term limits requirement whenever the other jurisdiction(s) appointing said members do not limit the number of terms held by their appointee(s).

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, any member serving on a board, commission or committee may continue to serve until such time as an advertisement has appeared in the local newspaper and a successor has been duly appointed; provided, however, the term of an elected member (who is serving on a board, commission or committee) ends when such member is no longer serving in the capacity of an elected member. (Ord. No. 015-11HR, § I, 3-1-11)

[DRAFT Amendment 2—No term limits]

Section 2-327. Terms of service

(a) The members of such boards, commissions and committees shall not serve more than two (2) consecutive terms may serve any number of consecutive terms.; provided, however, that upon service of two (2) consecutive terms a member may be eligible for reappointment after one day of non-service. Provided, however, that an individual serving in an executive position on a county board, commission, or committee shall be allowed to complete the term for that position when the individual's term on the board, commission expires prior to the expiration of the executive appointment. Further provided, regional boards, commissions and committees are exempt from the two (2) consecutive term limits requirement whenever the other jurisdiction(s) appointing said members do not limit the number of terms held by their appointee(s).

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, any member serving on a board, commission or committee may continue to serve until such time as an advertisement has appeared in the local newspaper and a successor has been duly appointed; provided, however, the term of an elected member (who is serving on a board, commission or committee) ends when such member is no longer serving in the capacity of an elected member. (Ord. No. 015-11HR, § I, 3-1-11)





January 5, 2016

Mr. Rob Perry Director of Transportation Richland County Government P.O. Box 192 Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: 2015 Sidewalk Package S-2 Project Number: PDT-414-IFB-2015

Dear Mr. Perry:

A bid opening was held at 2:00 PM on Wednesday, December 16, 2015 at the Richland County Office of Procurement at 2020 Hampton Street for the 2015 Sidewalk Pkg. S-2 Project. Two bids were received from Certified Richland County SLBE firms via the County's Sheltered Market Program.

The bids, as submitted, were as follows:	
Corley Construction Co LLC	\$104,740.04
CBD Inc.	\$144,264.00

After reviewing the unit prices and quantity calculations, the bids were adjusted as follows: Corley Construction Co LLC \$101,596.44 CBD Inc. \$144,264.00

The Engineer's Estimate for this project was \$169,971.99 with the both bids being lower than the estimate.

The project is funded by the Richland County Transportation Penny and was offered via the County's Sheltered Market Program exclusively to SLBE businesses. A Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference was held on December 2, 2015 during which a number of SLBE firms attended to gain information and bidding directives for the project. The Sign-In Sheet for the Pre-Bid Meeting is attached for your use indicating attendance of at least three (3) SLBE Certified firms.

After reviewing the bids for the project, it was noted that Corley Construction Co LLC was not duly licensed to construct work of a value of greater than \$30,000.00, per their license classification of CT1. Page 4 of the Project Manual, Invitation for Bid reads "Richland County intends to award a contract to one **responsive and responsible** SLBE entity. The SLBE entity must be able to perform the services and furnish the goods necessary to meet or exceed all requirements described in this IFB. Bids received from

persons or entities that do not meet the requirements will be rejected as nonresponsive". Richland PDT has determined that Corley Construction LLC's bid was nonresponsive based on the fact that they are not licensed to perform the dollar value of the work.

Further review shows that CBD Inc is duly licensed in South Carolina to perform this work. A copy of their license and SLBE Certificate is attached.

Attached is a final bid tab sheet for your reference which indicates the low bid to be within the Engineer's Estimated Cost for the project. A review of the contract with the low bid shows a commitment of 100.0% utilization of Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) companies (Prime Contractor and Sub-Contractors) which meets the goal for this project.

Richland PDT recommends that a contract be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, CBD Inc. It is further recommended that the approval of the award also include a 10% contingency of \$14,426.40.

We will schedule the pre-construction conference once we have been notified by you that Council has approved the contract.

Sincerely, RICHLAND PDT, A JOINT VENTURE

Dale Collier Procurement Manager Richland PDT, A Joint Venture

Cc: Janet Jones, Richland PDT

ATTACHMENTS:

Certified Bid Tab Bid Form Corley Construction Bid Form C.B.D., Inc. Mandatory Pre-Bid Sign In Sheet Engineer's Estimate Comparison Corley Construction LLC License Confirmation CBD Inc License Confirmation CBD Inc SLBE Certificate CBD Inc SLBE Participation Sheet



SIDEWALK PACKAGE S-2

BID TABULATION SHEET

Project Number: PDT-414-IFB-2015

December 16, 2015 – 2:00 PM

Total Bid	# 144, 264.00 # 1.1, 110 J			
Bidder	C.B.D.			CERTFIED BY: Jale Celli

T VYN T	-						
	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	rs	NEC.	NEC.	-	Cooc	000 600000
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	FS	NEC.	NEC.	125200	1252000 72000	759700
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	rs	NEC.	NEC.	1 50000	20000	~
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	rs	NEC.	NEC.	1.00.00	GM 00	
2016000	SELECTED REM. OF MARKED TREES	SJ		NEC.	1 50000	Ener of	- DU.
2022000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ITEM # 7189000 (9.5 LF. GRAVITY WALL)	RS	NEC.	1	1 1000.	100 00	717 00
2024100	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB	ц	74	1	74	10 00	140 00
2025000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING	SY	36	30	99	18.00	
2026000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVING	SΥ	17		17	58.00	986.00

BAMS#		UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
2031000		C√	300	23	323	18.00	5814 00
2033015	-	С	80	37	117	13.00	152100
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	20	20	40	150 00 H	Rent of
4030320	H/M ASPH. SURF. CR. TYPE B	TON	1	.	-	1000,00	1000.
6051120	PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	R	96	96	192	21.46	1.00
6271010	4" WHITE SOLID LINES THERMOPLASTIC 90 MIL.	<u>ц</u>	1	792	792	Lah a	361.15
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	5	168	166	334	1 ich	ndi
6251025	24" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	ц	28	12	40	D nh	6,004
7011401	CONC./STRUC-CL.4000(RETAINING WALL)	СУ	11		11	7.8.00	1398.00
7143615	15" SMOOTH WALL PIPE (CONCRETE)	5		80	œ	188 00	1504.00
7181100	BRICK MASONRY (CONTOURED WALL) - INCLUDES CONCRETE WALL CAP	с	8.92		8.92	600.00	6352.00
/183060	RESET RUBBLE MASONRY STEPS	сY	3.52		3.52	427	1903.04

34,306,04

BAMS#	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
7196190		EA		-	-	570,00	570,00 950,00
71961AA		EA	,	.	-	23000	730007300.00
7196250	CATCH BASIN - TYPE 9 - 60" X 60" (BOX ONLY)	EA			-	2300.00	2200.00
7197140	ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWALK	EA	4	1	4	80000	3200.00
7203110	CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") VERT	ц	92		92	29,00	2700,00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	157	209	36645,00		16470,00
7204200	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	e		e	12000	3600.90
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	36	13	49	50.00	245000
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	30	20	50	120,021	6000,00
7205000	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (6" UNIFORM)	SY	35	15	50	50.00	2500:00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 1 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	.		+	100,00	400 2
8081000	MOVING ITEM 2 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	-	1	.	400.00	400,00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 3 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA		-	-		(ten, 00
	ADDENDUM 1, Page 22	1, Page 22					100

43,276

BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
8081000		EA		-	~	400.00	400.00 400 00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.1	0.05	0.15	70 mm 00	70mm 00 200 in 20
8152007	SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	ц	48	24	72	7500	189-00
8153000	SILT FENCE	Ц	350	50	400	C.00	7 2220
8999902	SPECIAL CONTRACT BID ITEM (PENNY TRANS. PROGRAM SIGNS	EA	2	7	4	7.00	280,00
	TOTAL - DIRECT CONSTRUCTION						10 (TUP 40) 04
Contracto	Contractor's Name COVION PONSHVICTION 110						11/10

ADDENDUM 1, Page 23

Date 2-16- 2016

,

C.B.D., Inc. 1835 St. Matthews Church Rd Eastover, South Carolina 29044

5,000.0D 10,000,00 TOTAL PRICE 00'888 990.00 500.00 500.00 500.00 321.00 500.00 10,000.00 500,00 5,000.00 500.00 500.00 500.00 15.00 13.00 13.00 PRICE TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY 74 99 17 ------Mildred Avenue NEC. NEC. NEC. NEC. NEC. 30 1 i 1 2015 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S2 Maple NEC. NEC. NEC. NEC. NEC. 74 36 17 1 UNITS 5 S പ്പ S 5 S Ч S SY REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ITEM # 7189000 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING SELECTED REM. OF MARKED TREES CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES (9.5 LF. GRAVITY WALL) CONCRETE PAVING TRAFFIC CONTROL ASPHALT PAVING MOBILIZATION DESCRIPTION 1050800 1031000 **BAMS#** 1071000 2026000 2014000 2016000 2022000 2024100 2025000

C.B.D., Inc. 1835 St. Matthews Church Rd

Eastover, South Carolina 29044

BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
2031000	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	СY	300	23	323	30.00	9,490.00
2033015	BORROW EXCAVATION	СY	80	37	117	50.00	5,850.00
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	20	20	40	10.00	3,800,0D
4030320	H/M ASPH. SURF. CR. TYPE B	TON		-	+	250.00.	350.00
6051120	PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	SF	96	96	192	10.00	1,920.00
6271010	4" WHITE SOLID LINES THERMOPLASTIC 90 MIL.	Ц		792	792	8,00	6,336,00
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	5	168	166	334	12.00	4,008,00
6251025	24" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	5	28	12	40	25,00	1,000.00
7011401	CONC./STRUC-CL.4000(RETAINING WALL)	СҮ	11		11	900,00	9,900.00
7143615	15" SMOOTH WALL PIPE (CONCRETE)	5	1	8	8	20.00	oo'aati
7181100	BRICK MASONRY (CONTOURED WALL) - INCLUDES CONCRETE WALL CAP	С	8.92		8.92	2,000.00	17, 840,00
7183060	RESET RUBBLE MASONRY STEPS	CY	3.52		3.52	00'005'1	5,280,00

	à
3.U., Inc.	Matthews Church Br
C.E	St Mat
	1835

1835 St. Matthews Church Rd Eastover, South Carolina 29044

BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
7196190	MANHOLE (TOP ONLY)	EA		-	1	1500,00	00.0021
71961AA	60" X 60" JUNCTION BOX (TOP ONLY)	EA	,	~	~	2400,00	2400.00
7196250	CATCH BASIN - TYPE 9 - 60" X 60" (BOX ONLY)	EA	1	-	-	2,500.00	2,520.00
7197140	ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWALK	EA	4	1	4	300.00	00'002'
7203110	CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") VERT	ц	92		92	28,00	2,576,00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	157	209	366	50,00	18,300,00
7204200	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	3		e	1,500.00	4,500.00
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	36	13	49	65,00	3,185,00
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	30	20	50	40.00	20'000'2
7205000	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (6" UNIFORM)	SY	35	15	50	15,00	3,750,00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 1 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	~	1	1	150.00	150.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 2 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	~		+	150.00	150.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 3 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA		-	1	150.00	150.00

C.B.D., Inc. 1835 St. Matthews Church Rd

Eastover, South Caroline 29044

BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Maple Street	Mildred Avenue	TOTAL PROJECT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
and the second					QUANTITY		
3081000	8081000 MOVING ITEM 4 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA		-	1	150.00	150.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS ACRE	ACRE	0.1	0.05	0.15	10,000,01	10,000,00 1,500.00
8152007	SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	5	48	24	72	15,00	1,080,00
8153000	SILT FENCE	5	350	50	400	4,00	1,600.00
8999902	SPECIAL CONTRACT BID ITEM (PENNY TRANS. PROGRAM SIGNS	EA	2	2	4	3, 300.00	3,300,00 13,200.00
	TOTAL - DIRECT CONSTRUCTION						144,264.00

Contractor's Name C. B. D. JNC

Date 12/16/15



Sidewalk Package S-2

Mandatory Pre-bid -2:00 PM

PDT-414-IFB-2015

December 2, 2015

	Name	Organization	E-mail	Phone
1.	Dale Collier	Richland PDT	dcolliere richlandpenny, com	803-917-625
2.	ROSS TILTON	RIGHAND PDT	rtilton e richlandgenny.com	(603)726-6194
з.	Janet Jonry	Richkind PDT	J Jones E Richkine Amy . 101	
4.	Lonnie Atkins	CBD. Inc	10nnic e clos	803-960-1761
5.	Kevin Giles	Metro- Dwelling, LLC	Kevin. Giles@ Metrodue Ilings Ilc.com	807-717-1874
6.	Judy Free	Corbra Construction & Design Inc.	Betty of corbrodesign.com	803.764.2775
7.	Todd Carley	Corley Construction	Corley Const	00-313-1269
8.	South Jorda	Armstrong Cont	Control of the Carl And the State	contractors. con
9.	GERALD WALKER	RICHLAND POT	GWARKER C RICHLAND PENNY, Com	803.726.6151
10.	Brian King	Richland PDT	blige richland perry.	com 805-351-5269
11.	Dovid Beaty	Richland PDT	dbeaty a Rickland Nenny.com	726-6159
12.	ANTHONY LAWRENCE	RC PDT	alawrence e richlandpenny.com	726-6145
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				



Sidewalk Package S-2 Mandatory Pre-bid –2:00 PM

PDT-414-IFB-2015

December 2, 2015

17.	Name	Organization	E-mail	Phone
18.	Sonny Timmerman	P07-	Prichland penny .	com
19.	Kristen Hutto	OSBO	huttoke rcgov.us	(803) 570-1545 (803) <i>576-1544</i>
20.	Brenda Parnell	REDSBO	Parnellb@rcgo	(803) 576-1544
21.	Randy Roberts	Richland PDT		803-726-6165 14.6M
22.	PERRY MAYHENX	PDT	pmayheverichtedpeng.	726-3576
23.	SLOTT MALEUS	POT	Smangus Erizh.	(16)879-978
24.			0	
25.				
26.				
27.				
28.				
29.				
30.				
31.				
32.				
33.				
34.				

Sales Tax Transportation Improvement Program

Bid Tabs

2015 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S2

		LENGTH (ML)	0.14					I			Γ
BAMS#	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	rs	1.00			s 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00 S	500.00	5	500.00
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	rs	1.00			\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00 S	500.00	s	500.00
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS L	1.00			\$ 500.00	\$ 500	500.00	500.00	s	500.00
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS LS	1.00			\$ 500.00	\$ 500	\$ 00.002	500.00	s	500.00
2016000	SELECTED REM. OF MARKED TREES	rs	1.00			\$ 5,000.00	s	\$ 000	10,000.00	\$ 10.	10,000.00
2022000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ITEM # 7189000 (9.5 LF, GRAVITY WALL)	LS I	1.00			\$ 750.00	s	750.00 \$	5,000.00	ŝ	5,000.00
2024100	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB	LF.	74.00			S 10.00	s	740.00 \$	12.00 \$		888.00
2025000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING	SY	66.00			\$ 18.00	\$ 1,188.00	3.00 S	15.00	s	990.00
2026000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVING	SY	17.00			S 58.00	s	\$ 00.985	13.00	s	221.00
2031000	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	ςγ	323.00			\$ 18.00	\$ 5,814.00	4.00 \$	30.00	\$	9,690.00
2033015	BORROW EXCAVATION	ςγ	117.00			\$ 13.00	\$ 1,521.00	1.00 \$	50.00	5	5,850.00
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	40.00			\$ 50.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00 \$	70.00	s	2,800.00
4030320	HIM ASPH. SURF. CR. TYPE B	TON	1.00			S 1.000.00	s	0.00 \$	250.00	s	250.00
6051120	PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	SF	192.00			\$ 36.45	s	8.40 S		s	1,920.00
6271010	4" WHITE SOLID LINES THERMOPLASTIC 90 MIL.	н	792.00			\$ 5.00	\$ 3,960.00	0.00 S	8.00	s	6,336.00
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	5	334.00			\$ 6.00	\$ 2,004.00	4.00 S	12.00	s	4,008.00
6251025	24" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	F	40,00			\$ 7.00	s	280.00 \$	25.00	s 1	1,000.00
7011401	CONC/STRUC-CL-4000(RETAINING WALL)	CY	11.00			\$ 218.00	\$ 2,398.00	8.00 \$	800.00	s	9,900.00
7143615	15" SMOOTH WALL PIPE (CONCRETE)	Ŀ	8.00			\$ 188.00	s 1,504.00	4.00 \$	50.00	s	400.00
7181100	BRICK MASONRY (CONTOURED WALL) - INCLUDES CONCRETE WALL CAP	ζ	8.92			s 600.00	\$ 5,352.00	2.00 \$	2,000.00	S 17	17,840.00
7183060	RESET RUBBLE MASONRY STEPS	ç	3.52			\$ 427.00	S 1	3.04 \$		\$ 5	5,280.00
7196190	MANHOLE (TOP ONLY)	EA	1.00			\$ 550.00	s	550.00 S	10	s	1,500.00
71961AA	60" X 60" JUNCTION BOX (TOP ONLY)	EA	1.00			s 2,300.00	s	2,300.00 \$	2,400.00	s	2,400.00
7196250	CATCH BASIN - TYPE 9 - 60" X 60" (BOX ONLY)	EA	1.00			\$ 2,300.00	s	2,300.00 \$	2,500.00	5 2	2,500.00
7197140	ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWALK	EA	4.00			S 800.00	5	3.200.00 \$	300.00	s	1,200.00
7203110	CONCRETE C & G (1-6") VERT	ц	92.00			\$ 25.00	S 2,300.00	0.00 S	28.00	\$	2,576.00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	366.00			\$ 45.00	\$ 16,470.00	0.00	50.00	\$	18,300.00
7204200	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	3.00			\$ 1,200.00	s	\$ 00.0	1,500.00	5	4,500.00
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	49.00			\$ 50.00	5	0.00		s	3,185.00
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	50.00			\$ 120.00	s	6,000.00 \$		s	2,000.00
7205000	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY (6" UNIFORM)	SY	50.00			\$ 50.00	S 2	2,500.00 \$		s	3,750.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 1 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	1.00			\$ 400.00	s	-		_	150.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 2 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	1.00			\$ 400.00	s	400.00 \$		s	150.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 3 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	1.00			\$ 400.00	s	400.00 \$	150.00	s	150.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 4 - RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	EA	1.00			\$ 400.00	s	400.00 \$	150.00	s	150.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.15			\$ 20,000.00	s	3,000.00 \$	\$ 10,000.00	s	1,500.00
8152007	SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	Ъ	72.00			s 25.00	5	1.800.00 \$	15.00	\$	1,080.00
8153000	SILTFENCE	Ъ	400.00			\$ 5.00	\$ 2.(_	\$ 4.00	5	1,600.00
8999902	SPECIAL CONTRACT BID ITEM (PENNY TRANS, PROGRAM SIGNS)	EA	4.00			\$ 7.00	\$	28.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$	13,200.00
										_	
								Ì			
	Teac			TOTAL	\$169,971.99		C 101 605 AA	1 44 20		- 4A	AA 26A DD

Print this page

Board: Commercial Contractors

CORLEY CONSTRUCTION CO LLC 360 FIRETOWER RD IRMO, SC 29063 (803)781-3127

License number: 103572 License type: GENERAL CONTRACTOR Status: ACTIVE Expiration: 10/31/2016 First Issuance Date: 05/26/2000 Classification: CT1)MS5 GD5 WL5 WP5 President / Owner: TODD P CORLEY

Click here for Classification definitions and licensee's contract dollar limit

Supervises TODD CORLEY - (COG)

File a Complaint with LLR

Board Public Action History:

View Orders

View Other License for this Person

No Orders Found

https://verify.llronline.com/LicLookup/Contractors/Contractor2.aspx?LicNum=103572&... 12/17/2015

CURRENT CLASSIFICATION ABBREVIATIONS and PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS

The two-letters on a license indicates the designated classification(s) of work (i.e. BD3); the number behind the letters indicates their designated dollar limit per contract (i.e. BD3); see classifications & project/dollar limits below:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR classifications	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR classification
Asphalt PavingAPBoiler InstallationBLBoring & Tunneling (no technical exam)BTBridgesBRBuilding (BD, LB, UB) *BDConcreteCTConcreteCTConcreteCPGeneral RoofingGRGlass & GlazingGGGradingGDHighway **HYHighway **HYHighway **HIInterior Renovation (no technical exam)IRMarineMRMasonry (no technical exam)MSPipelinesPLPre-Engineered Metal BuildingsMBPublic Utility Electrical ***1U/2URailroad (no technical exam)RRSpecialty RoofingSRStructural FramingSFStructural ShapesSSSwimming PoolsSPVater & Sewer LinesWPVood Frame StructuresWF	Air Conditioning Air Electrical E Heating H Lightning Protection Li Packaged Equipment Pi Plumbing Pi Process Piping **** 1P/2F Refrigeration RC

ilding (BD) classification - includes GR, IR, MB, MS, SS, WF (see above). "LB" qualifiers took the Limited Building exam; can only be licensed at Group #1, #2, or #3 dollar limitation; "UB" qualifiers took the Unlimited Building exam (no restrictions except dollar limitation).

- Highway (HY) classification includes AP, CP, BR, GD, HI (see above).

0

- Public Utility Electrical (1U/2U) classification 1U given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in stadium lighting work; 2U given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in stadium lighting work.
- **** Process Piping (1P/2P) classification 1P given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in boiler work; 2P given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in boiler work.

PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS PER PROJECT

	LCONTRACTORS	MECHANI	CAL CONTRACTORS
Group#	\$ Limitation per project	Group#	new party second s
T Group #1	\$30,000	Group #1	\$ Limitation per project
Group #2	\$100,000	Group #2	\$17,500
Group #3	\$350,000	Group #3	\$30,000
Group #4	\$750,000	Group #4	\$50,000
Group #5	\$Unlimited		\$125,000
1		Group #5	\$Unlimited

Revised 06/2014

Contractors

Print this page

Board: Commercial Contractors

CBDINC 1835 SAINT MATTHEW CHURCH RD EASTOVER, SC 29044-9324 (803) 353-2861

License number: 16114 License type: GENERAL CONTRACTOR Status: ACTIVE Expiration: 10/31/2016 First Issuance Date: 01/23/1995 Classification: BD4 CP4 CT4 AP4 BR4 GD4

Click here for Classification definitions and licensee's contract dollar limit

Supervises LONNIE G ATKINS - (COG)

File a Complaint with LLR

Board Public Action History:

View Orders No Orders Found View Other License for this Person

CURRENT CLASSIFICATION ABBREVIATIONS and PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS

The two-letters on a license indicates the designated classification(s) of work (i.e. <u>BD</u>3); the number behind the letters indicates their designated dollar limit per contract (i.e. BD<u>3</u>); see classifications & project/dollar limits below:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR classifications	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR classifications
Asphalt Paving AP Boiler Installation BL Boring & Tunneling (no technical exam) BT Bridges BR Building (BD, LB, UB) * BD Concrete CT Concrete Paving CP General Roofing GR Glass & Glazing GG Grading GD Highway ** HY Highway ** HY Highway incidental (no technical exam) HI Interior Renovation (no technical exam) IR Masonry (no technical exam) MS Pipelines PL Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings MB Public Utility Electrical *** 1U/2U Railroad (no technical exam) RR Specialty Roofing SR Structural Framing SF Structural Shapes SS Swimming Pools SP Water & Sewer Lines WL Vater & Sewer Plants WP Nood Frame Structures WF	Air Conditioning AC Electrical El Heating H1 Lightning Protection LF Packaged Equipment PK Plumbing PE Process Piping **** 1P/2F Refrigeration RG

Building (BD) classification - includes GR, IR, MB, MS, SS, WF (see above).

"LB" qualifiers took the Limited Building exam; can only be licensed at Group #1, #2, or #3 dollar limitation; cannot work over 3 stories in a building.

"UB" qualifiers took the Unlimited Building exam (no restrictions except dollar limitation).

** Highway (HY) classification - includes AP, CP, BR, GD, HI (see above).

*** Public Utility Electrical (1U/2U) classification - 1U given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and <u>can</u> engage in stadium lighting work; 2U given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and <u>cannot</u> engage in stadium lighting work.

**** Process Piping (1P/2P) classification - 1P given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and <u>can</u> engage in boiler work; 2P given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and <u>cannot</u> engage in boiler work.

PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS PER PROJECT

	GENERA	LCONTRACTORS	MECHANIC	CAL CONTRACTORS
	Group#	\$ Limitation per project	Group#	\$ Limitation per project
	Group #1	Group #1 \$30,000 Gi	Group #1	\$17.500
	Group #2	\$100,000	Group #2	\$30,000
	Group #3	\$350,000	Group #3	\$50,000
4	Group #4	\$750,000	Group #4	\$125.000
1	Group #5	\$Unlimited	Group #5	\$Unlimited

Revised 06/2014

Ramps, Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter, Storm Drainage, Catch Basins and Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)) Certified for: Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction (i.e. Concrete Paving, Streetscapes, Handicap Issued: October 2, 2015 Richland County Small Local Business Enterprise Certificate CBD, Inc. Valid Until October 2, 2017 NAICS: 237310 D. Pithid, CPPS Small Local Business Enterprise Program Richland County Office of **OPPORTUNITY** PALALL BUSINESS

(15) SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SLBE) PARTICIPATION SHEET

Small Local Business Enterprises

The BIDDER is encouraged to utilize firms from the COUNTY's SLBE list or firms with the potential to qualify as an SLBE under the COUNTY's ordinance. Information on the COUNTY's SLBE ordinance and firm certification may be found on the COUNTY's website at:

http://www.richlandonline.com/Government/Departments/BusinessOperations/SmallLocalBusinessEnterprises.as px

The goal for contracting work to SLBE subcontractors is 100 %.

BIDDER is required to complete the SBLE Identification Forms and submit it with the Proposal. Any SLBE company identified must be certified in accordance with the certification program of the Richland County Government. A listing of currently certified firms can be found on the County's website:

http://www.richlandonline.com/Portals/0/Departments/Procurement/SLBE/SLBE%20Certified%20Directory%2 0June%2019,%202015%20Revised%20for%20Website.pdf

I.Name & Address of SLBE (Subcontractor or Supplier)	SLBE Firm	Scope/Type of Work	2. Estimated Percentage of Total Contract
HALGY RAY STRIAN		Right	
3037 C Mc Naughton		THERMOPLASTIC	2 170
COLUMBIA SC 29223			
ES DESIGN U.C. 122 GAYLEDONDTEAG COLUMBIA SC 29201	E S DESIGN LLC. E	SPECIAL CONTRACT TSID ITEM	9%

Information must be shown on this sheet and submitted with bid/proposal.

¹ The designation of Firm A and/or B is not considered acceptable. I hereby certify that this company has communicated with and received quotes from the SLBE's listed above and that they are willing to perform the work as listed above and that this company is committed to utilizing the above firm(s) on this contract.

² Percent - show percent of total contract amount committed to each SLBE listed.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA My Commission Expires 4/12/2023

This form may be reproduced or additional sheets added in order to provide all requested information. I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided herein is true and correct.

SWORN to before me this 16 day of 12, 2015 B.D. C Company egal Signature Notary Public fo annisatan Expires: C. WAYNE McCARTHA





February 2, 2016

Mr. Rob Perry Director of Transportation Richland County Government P.O. Box 192 Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: 2015 Sidewalk Package S-4 Project Number: PDT-441-IFB-2015

Dear Mr. Perry:

A bid opening was held at 3:00 PM on Wednesday, January 28, 2016 at the Richland County Office of Procurement at 2020 Hampton Street for the 2015 Sidewalk Pkg. S-4 Project. Three bids were received from Certified Richland County SLBE firms via the County's Sheltered Market Program.

The bids, as submitted, were as follows:	
Armstrong Contractor LLC	\$112,970.00
The Centric Group LLC	\$165,869.58
Orion Construction CO.	\$74,775.00

After reviewing the unit prices and quantity calculations, the following bids were adjusted as follows: The Centric Group LLC \$158,424.28

The Engineer's Estimate for this project was \$73,367.90.

The project is funded by the Richland County Transportation Penny and was offered via the County's Sheltered Market Program exclusively to SLBE businesses. A Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference was held on January 13, 2016 during which attendees gained information and bidding directives for the project. The Sign-In Sheet for the Pre-Bid Meeting is attached indicating attendance of four (4) SLBE Certified firms.

Further review shows that Orion Construction Co. is duly licensed in South Carolina to perform this work. A copy of their license and SLBE Certificate is attached. As Orion has an Unlimited General Contractor's License, this contractor is fully capable of completing 100% of the work scope as an SLBE Certified vendor.

After receipt of bids and during the evaluation process, the following items were discovered with regards to Bid Items (BAMS# on the Bid Form) indicated Orion Construction Company's bid.

1

- 1. BAMS #2016000 SELECTED REMOVAL OF MARKED TREES (QTY X 4). Orion's Unit Price of \$500 and Total Price of \$2,000 do not match the quantity of 1. However, in the "Description" Column, it clearly states (QTY x 4). The Unit and Total Price are correct.
- 2. BAMS #2024100 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB. Orion's unit price of \$113 was corrected to \$112.90 to reflect the total price of \$3,500.00.
- 3. BAMS #2025000 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT. Orion's unit price of \$15 was corrected to \$15.03 to reflect the total price of \$2,300.00.
- BAMS #2031000 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION. Orion's bid states "Lump Sum" next to the Description. Corrected Unit Price is to be \$109.89.
- 5. BAMS #7203110 CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") VERT. Orion's bid states "Lump Sum" next to the Description. Corrected Unit Price to be \$16.13.
- 6. BAMS #7204900 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE. Orion's unit price of \$300 is corrected to \$30 to reflect the total price of \$600.00.
- BAMS #8100101 PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS. Orion's bid had no Unit Price. Corrected Unit Price to be \$30,000.00.
- BAMS #8152007 SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION). Orion's bid had no Unit Price. Corrected Unit Price to be \$10.42.

The unit price items which were corrected make Orion's bid total \$74,775.00. Upon reviewing these items in detail with Orion's President, Mr. Frank Mitchell, we have received the attached written confirmation from the vendor indicating his agreement with the corrections noted.

The Richland County Transportation Program's Procurement Manual states, under Section 3.3(I), that "Corrections or withdrawal of inadvertently erroneous bids, before or after award...may be permitted in accordance with the County Procurement Ordinance". Richland County Code, Article X. Purchasing, Division 2. Competitive Purchasing Policy, Sec. 2-608. Invitation to Bid (e) states that ...all contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible vendor whose bid complies materially with the specifications publicized. We believe that Orion's bid meets this requirement. Further, the PDT Procurement Manual states ..."all decisions to permit the correction or withdrawal of bids... shall be supported by a written recommendation made by the PDT Procurement Manager".

Attached is a final bid tab sheet for your reference which indicates the low bid to be within 10% of the Engineer's Estimated Cost for the project. A review of the contract with the low bid shows a commitment of 100.0% utilization of Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) companies (Prime Contractor and Sub-Contractors) which meets the goal for this project.

Richland PDT recommends that a contract be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, Orion Construction Co. It is further recommended that the approval of the award also include a 10% contingency of \$7,477.50.

We will schedule the pre-construction conference once we have been notified by you that Council has approved the contract.

Sincerely, RICHLAND PDT, A JOINT VENTURE

au allin

Dale Collier Procurement Manager Richland PDT, A Joint Venture

Cc: Janet Jones, Richland PDT

ATTACHMENTS:

Bid Form Orion Construction Co., Inc. Corrected Bid Tab Orion Construction Bid Confirmation Email Mandatory Pre-Bid Sign In Sheet Engineer's Estimate Comparison Orion Construction Co., License Confirmation Orion Construction Co., SLBE Certificate Orion Construction Co., SLBE Participation Sheet **Bid Form**

2015 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S4 WILEY STREET

BRATTINE PLOPU

BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Wiley Street	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	1.00	2500	4500
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	LS	1.00	1.00	3500	3500
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.00	3500	3500
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00	1.00	3000	3000
2016000	SELECTED REM, OF MARKED TREES (GTY X 4)	LS	1.00	1.00	500	2000
2024100	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB	LF	31.00	31.00	113	3500
2025000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING	SY	153.00	153.00	15	2300
2027000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE	CY	7.00	7.00	650	4550
2031000	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION CUM SUMP	CY	9,10	9.10		1000
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	20.00	20.00	SD	1000
6051120	PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	SF	144.00	144.00	30	2880
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL	LF	87.00	87.00	36	3000
6510105	FLAT SHEET, TYPE III, FIXED SIZE SIGN (2 QTY W II-2)	SF	8.00	8.00	125	1000
6531205	U-SEC POST FOR SIGN BRACKET	LF	20.00	20.00	20	400
6541009	SET BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS	EA	4.00	4.00	250	1000
7197140	ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWALK)	EA	2.00	2.00	250	500.
7203110	CONCRETE CAG(1-5) VERT. LUMP (Um	LF	31.00	31.00		500
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	371.00	371.00	50	18,500
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	39,00	39.00	55	2145
7204200	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	2.00	2.00	1500	3000
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	20.00	20.00	300	600
3081000	MOVE ITEM (REMOVE & DISPOSE OF GARDEN WOOD STRUCTURE & SIGN)	EA	2.00	2.00	1000	2000
3100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.05	0.05	1-2	1500
11117N	WATER OAK 4° CALIPER	EA	4.00	4.00	1200	4800
3152007	SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	LF	48.00	48.00		500
3153000	SILT FENCE	LF	350.00	350.00	10.	3500.
_	TOTAL - PACKAGE S4 BID	-				

ADDENDUM 1, Page 21 203 of 220

CORRECTION Bid Form

2015 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S4 WILEY STREET

Same and S

122.04	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	Wiley Street	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY,	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	1.00	2500	4500
1050800	CONS, STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	LS	1.00	1.00	3500	3500
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.00	3500	3500
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00	1.00	3000	3000
2016000	SELECTED REM. OF MARKED TREE (GTY X 4)	LS	1.00	1.00	500	2000
2024100	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB	LF	31.00	31.00	11312.90	3500
2025000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING	SY	153,00	153.00	1515.03	2300
2027000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE	CY	7.00	7.00	650	4550
2031000	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION CUM SUMP	CY	9,10	9.10	109.89	1000
3069900	MAINTENANÇE STONE	TON	20.00	20.00	50	1000
6051120 H	PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	SF	144.00	144.00	36	2880
5271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL	LF	87.00	87.00	36	3600
6510105 F	FLAT SHEET, TYPE III, FIXED SIZE SIGN (2 QTY W 11-2)	SF	8.00	8,00	125	1000
531205 L	U-SEC POST FOR SIGN BRACKET	LF	20.00	20.00	20	400
5541009	SET BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS	EA	4.00	4.00	250	1000
7197140	ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWALK)	EA	2.00	2.00	250	500.
203110	CONCRETE C&G(1-5) VERT. LUMP (Um	LF	31.00	31.00	16.13	500
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	371.00	371.00	50	18,500
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	39.00	39.00	55	2145
7204200 F	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	2,00	2.00	1500	3000
204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	20.00	20.00	30030	°600
3081000 M	NOVE ITEM (REMOVE & DISPOSE OF GARDEN WOOD STRUCTURE & SIGN)	EA	2.00	2.00	1000	2000
3100101 F	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.05	0.05	30,000.00	1500
11117N V	NATER OAK 4" CALIPER	EA	4.00	4.00	1200	4800
3152007 5	SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	LF	48,00	48.00	10.92	500
3153000 8	SILT FENCE	LF	350.00	350.00	10.	3500.
-	TOTAL - PACKAGE \$4 BID	inc.				

ADDENDUM 1, Page 21 204 of 220 1

Janet Jones

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: ORIONMITCH@aol.com Saturday, January 30, 2016 11:35 AM Dale Collier Janet Jones; ORIONMITCH@aol.com BID FORM CLARIFICATION

ORION CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. 1428-A CHEROKEE STREET COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201 803-252-1634 803-622-8695

JANUARY 30, 2016

RE: BID FORM CLARIFICATION

MR. DALE COLLIER PDT PROCUREMENT MANAGER

PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THIS IS WRITTEN CLARIFICATION THAT THE EXTENSION PRICES ARE CORRECT AND THAT THE ITEMS NUMBER BELOW WERE WRITTEN AS LUMP SUM PRICES: 2031000 7203110 8100101 8152007

ITEM # 2016000 (REMOVAL OF 4 TREES) PRICING WERE BASED PER EACH TREE AND EXTENDED TO THE TOTAL PRICE.

PLEASE ACCEPT THIS EXPLANATION AS CLARIFICATION OF THE LINE ITEM PRICING.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH

Frank Mitchell Orion Construction co. Inc 12428-A Cherokee Street Columbia, SC 29201 Phone: (803) 252-1634 Fax: (803) 799-0011 email:orionmitch@aol.com http://orionmitch.webs.com/

1



SIDEWALK S-4 Arr-Bid Wiley St. Bid Opening Sign In Sheet -10:30 AM

Invitation for Bid PDT-441-IFB-2015

January 13, 2016

	Name	Organization	E-mail	Phone
	Dale Collier	Richland ADT	deollier @richlandpenny.com	803-917-6258
	EVEREPAREDS	ES Deskins	EVETTE SALTERSTERED RAYHOU. ON BOS. 4600605	an BOS. 4600605
206	FRANK MITCLEIL	ORION (2 15 Truck Orionmitch Dabl. Com 803-622-8695	803-622-8695
of 22	SLOTT MENCIULS	Pot	Smangus & ichland perug, icy (260) 8-24- 9-28-8	(460)834. 9788
0	PERRY MAYHEW	PUT	DMANDAN, Principalabia & curado and	726-3576
	Shawn Salley	Richland Country	Salleys 2012901.US	2037266149
	Sonny Timperman	Relend POT	Stimmermand richland Dumy, w	~ (803) 721-121]
	-	11	CWATSONG RICHLAND PENNY, COM	803-726-6170
	Settenda	Amster	Scott Cornertor contractes. con	803-513-9254
	GERMUD WALKER	RICHLAND PDT	qualker@ RickLAND PERNY. COM 803. 726.6151	803.726.6151
	Janet Iner	pot	JUNE Phichlim and con rend 803.521.0588	803.521.058

Page 1 of 2.



SIDEWALK S-4 Bid-Opening Sign In Sheet -10:30 AM

Invitation for Bid PDT-441-IFB-2015

January 13, 2016

Name	Organization	E-mail	Phone
Ross TILITAN	RICHLAND FIST	rhitomerichlandsching, con (203) 726-6157	(202)7240-6157
Brenda Powell	DSBO	Parnello VC CON. US	(863)576-1544
Chory Facturich	Proconement - Ridandany		803-576-2133
CULAR WALSON	THE CENTRIC Group	Civilisa @ the centar acip-56. Com	803-556-8102
Chris Gossett	Richland 6a	gossette @ regourds	726-6170
hours year	Rubland PDT	Neaty a) Expland remy. com 726-6159	726-6159
JENNIER MANUCH	RICHLAND PDT	SMANING RICHLAND BNING CON 845-229-4802	845-929-4802

Page 2 of 2

207 of 220

Sales Tax Transportation Improvement Program

Bids Tabulation

2015 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S4

L

0
States -
0

		LENGTH (ML)	0.156	Engineer	Engineer's Estimate	Orion Col	Istructio	Orion Construction Co., Inc.	Armstrong	Armstrong Contractors, Inc	0	The	The Centric Group	Group
BAMS #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		UNIT PRICE	D	TOTAL PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	rs	1.000			\$ 4,500.00	s 00	4,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	s 00.	15,000.00	s	15,000.00
050800	1050800 CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	rs	1.000			\$ 3,500.00	\$ 00	3,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	s 00	12,500.00	s	12,500.00
071000	1071000 TRAFFIC CONTROL	SJ	1.000	-		\$ 3,500.00	s 00	3,500.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	00 S	26,000.00	5	26,000.00
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	rs	1.000			\$ 3,000.00	s 00	3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	00 S	7,500.00	s	7,500.00
2016000	SELECTED REM. OF MARKED TREES (QTY X 4)	rs	1.000			\$ 2,000.00	s 00	2,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	00	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
024100	2024100 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CURB	IJ	31.000			\$ 112.90	s 06	3,500.00	\$ 110.00	S 3,410.00	00	160.00	s	4,960.00
2025000	2025000 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVING	SY	153.000		~	\$ 15.03	03 S	2,300.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 4,590.00	00.	98.00	s	14,994.00
0027000	2027000 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE	сY	7.000			\$ 650.00	s 00	4,550.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,800.00	8	715.00	s	5,005.00
2031000	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	ç	9.10			\$ 109.89	89 S	1,000.00	\$ 200.00	S 1,820.00	00	1,098,91	s	10,000.08
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	20.00			\$ 50.00	s 00	1,000.00	S 50.00	S 1,000.00	S 00.	150.00	s	3,000.00
051120	6051120 PERM. CONS SIGNS (GRND MOUNTED)	SF	144.00			\$ 20.00	s 00	2,880.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,880.00	s 00.	35.00	s	5,040.00
271015	6271015 8" WHITE SOUD LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	IJ	87.00			\$ 35.63	83 S	3,100.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,610.00	\$	42.00	s	3,654.00
6510105	FLAT SHEET, TYPE III, FIXED SIZE SIGN (2 OTY W II-2)	SF	8.00			\$ 125.00	s 00	1,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00	00 S	312.50	s	2,500.00
6531205	U-SEC POST FOR SIGN BRACKET	Ъ	20.00			\$ 20.00	s 00	400.00	S 75.00	\$ 1,500.00	s 00.	20.00	s	400.00
6541009	SET BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS	EA	4.00			\$ 250.00	8 8	1,000.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	s 00.	500,00	s	2,000.00
197140	7197140 ADJUST UTILITY BOX (REMOVE/RESET UTILITY BOX COVER FLUSH W/CONC SIDEWA	EA	2.00			\$ 250.00	\$ 00	500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 00	1,500.00	s	3,000.00
203110	7203110 CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") VERT.	Ч	31.00			\$ 16.13	13 S	500.00	\$ 100.00	S 3,100.00	S 00.	50.00	s	1,550.00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	371.00			\$ 49.87	87 S	18,500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 18,550.00	S 00.	62.70	s	23,261.70
7204200	PEDESTRIAN RAMP RETROFIT	EA	2.00			\$ 1,500.00	s 00	3,000.00	S 7,500.00	S 15,000.00	\$ 00	2,000.00	s	4,000.00
204600	7204600 CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	EA	39,00			\$ 55.00	8	2,145.00	S 70.00	S 2,730.00	8		s	
7204900	7204900 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	20.00			\$ 30.00	s 00	600.00	\$ 100.00	s 2,000.00	\$ 00.	50.00	s	1,000.00
081000	8081000 MOVE ITEM (REMOVE & DISPOSE OF GARDEN WOOD STRUCTURE & SIGN)	EA	2.00			\$ 1,000.00	s 00	2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	S 4,000.00	\$ 00.	500.00	s	1,000.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.05			\$ 30,000.00	s 00	1,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	S 1,500.00	00	40,000.00	s	2,000.00
N11117N	811117N WATER OAK 4" CALIPER	EA	4.00			\$ 1,200.00	s 00	4,800.00	\$ 2,500.00	S 10,000.00	00	900,006	s	3,600.00
\$152007	8152007 SEDIMENT TUBES (INLET PROTECTION)	J.	48.00			\$ 10.42	42 S	500.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,880.00	00. S	14.00	w	672.00
153000	8153000 SILT FENCE	J	350.00			\$ 10.00	s 00	3,500.00	S 9.00	\$ 3,150.00	8	2.25	s	787.50
							-				1			
	Totai			TOTAL	\$73,367.90		s	74,775.00		\$ 112,970.00	00.		\$	158,424.28
											1			

52.64	STATE OF SOUTH CAROLIN	JA SEA
DEPA	RTMENT OF LABOR, LICENSING AN	D REGULATION
and the second	CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING BO	OARD .
1995	LICENSE CERTIFICAT	TE CAR
This license certifies that:		
This license certilies that:	ADIAN CONSTRUCTION OF	TEN A NYNE
5 3	ORION CONSTRUCTION CON	
84	1428-A CHEROKEE ST	3. C
the star of the star	COLUMBIA SC 29201	A Difference
Has given satisfactory evid	ence of the necessary qualifications required by the	laws of the State of South Carolina and is.
duly qualified and entitled to	o practice as a:	Land Vor
nt Millen 67 octor z Mi	GENERAL CONTRACT	FOR
		「「「「「「「」」」
C. Berley	For the Classification(s) and Group Limitation sho	own below:
	BD5 CP5	A
License Number: G12932	License Contract Group# Limitations	
Date of Issue: 10/30/2014 Expiration Date: 10/31/2016	License Contract Group# Limitations: (The number after the 2-letter classification above is your Group	
Initial License Date: 01/01/19	Gloup #2 - \$100,000 Gloup #4 - \$750,000	Kap Dowe
and the fit	Group #5 - SUnlimited	Administrator
214251		and the second
And the standards are a second standard and the standard and standard standards and standard standards are standard at the standard stand		
	· · ·	
an a		
· ·	· · ·	
•		
	ISINESS AND DROFERSIONAL	
BL	JSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL	LICENSE
	JSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	LICENSE
usiness No. 31066	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA
usiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	LICENSE OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER
usiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211
usiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 ^{BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER} 72506
usiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok EOCATION OF 4 17 2015	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 ^{BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 72506 2015}
usiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF 4 17 2015 ATE ISSUED	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR BUSINESS 94537	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 ^{BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER} 72506
ATE ISSUED Orion Construction Co. I	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22500 2015 This License Expires December 31
Susiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22500 2015 This License Expires December 31
Susiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF 4 4 17 2015 ATE ISSUED Orion Construction Co. I 1428 Cherokee St	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 ^{BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 72506 2015}
Susiness No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF 4 4 17 2015 ATE ISSUED Orion Construction Co. I 1428 Cherokee St	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22500 2015 This License Expires December 31
Business No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF 4 4 17 2015 OATE ISSUED 0 Orion Construction Co. I 1428 Cherokee St Columbia, SC 29204 2010	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR Ree St BUSINESS 94537 nc *20 NGE IN LOCATION OR	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22500 2015 This License Expires December 31
Business No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok 17 2015 4 17 2015 ATE ISSUED 0 Orion Construction Co. I 1428 Cherokee St Columbia, SC 29204 2015 OTIFY THIS OFFICE OF ANY CHAN WNERSHIP. THIS MUST BE DISPL	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR Re St BUSINESS 94537 nc NGE IN LOCATION OR AYED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22506 2015 This License Expires December 31 015-31066-30211*
Business No. 31066 1428 Cherok EOCATION OF	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR Re St BUSINESS 94537 nc NGE IN LOCATION OR AYED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22500 2015 This License Expires December 31
Business No. 31066 1428 Cherok 1428 Cherok LOCATION OF 4 17 2015 0ATE ISSUED 0 0 0 0 0ATE ISSUED 0	RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAR Re St BUSINESS 94537 nc NGE IN LOCATION OR AYED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE	OLINA 2015-31066-30211 BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER 22506 2015 This License Expires December 31 015-31066-30211* OLINA AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Small Local Business Enterprise Issued: April 23, 2015 Orion Construction Company, Inc. **Commercial and Institutional Building Construction** Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction **Richland County** NAICS: 237310, 236220, 236116 Valid Until April 23, 2017 Certificate Certified for: Small Loleal Business Enterprise Program Ch. C. Jarun Richland County Office of SMALL BUSINESS **PPPORTUNITY**

(15) SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SLBE) PARTICIPATION SHEET

Small Local Business Enterprises

The BIDDER is encouraged to utilize firms from the COUNTY's SLBE list or firms with the potential to qualify as an SLBE under the COUNTY's ordinance. Information on the COUNTY's SLBE ordinance and firm certification may be found on the COUNTY's website at:

http://www.richlandonline.com/Government/Departments/BusinessOperations/SmallLocalBusinessEnterprises.as px

The goal for contracting work to SLBE subcontractors is 100 %.

BIDDER is required to complete the SBLE Identification Forms and submit it with the Proposal. Any SLBE company identified must be certified in accordance with the certification program of the Richland County Government. A listing of currently certified firms can be found on the County's website:

http://www.richlandonline.com/Portals/0/Departments/Procurement/SLBE/SLBE%20Certified%20Directory%2 0June%2019,%202015%20Revised%20for%20Website.pdf

1.Name & Address of SLBE (Subcontractor or Supplier)	SLBE Firm	Scope/Type of Work	2. Estimated Percentage of Total Contract
0/2/01 Constr. 1428-4 Charlen Cola. S.C. 29201	N ⁻	Condicte	99. 94
ES Designu	ES Designille	Line MARKing	.04

Information must be shown on this sheet and submitted with bid/proposal.

¹ The designation of Firm A and/or B is not considered acceptable. I hereby certify that this company has communicated with and received quotes from the SLBE's listed above and that they are willing to perform the work as listed above and that this company is committed to utilizing the above firm(s) on this contract.

² Percent - show percent of total contract amount committed to each SLBE listed.

This form may be reproduced or additional sheets added in order to provide all requested information. I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided herein is true and correct. SWORN to before me this 21 day of 340, 20/6

Company

Notary Public for 727 (My Commission Expires:_

Legal Signature



AGENDA

Richland County Blue Ribbon Committee

February 11, 2016 – 2:00 pm

4th Floor Conference Room, 2020 Hampton Street

- 1. Introductions
- 2. Purpose of the Blue Ribbon Committee

3. Introduce the Two Major Federal Funding Programs

a. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)

The purpose of the HMGP program is to help communities implement hazard mitigation measures following a Presidential major disaster declaration. Hazard mitigation is any action taken to reduce or eliminate long term risk to people and property from natural hazards. The HMPG is authorized under Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

States, territories, or federally-recognized tribal governments administer the HMGP program and prioritize projects. Because HMGP funding is limited, they must make difficult decisions as to the most effective use of grant funds. After reviewing project applications to determine if they meet the program's requirements, the states, territories, or federally-recognized tribal governments forward the applications to FEMA for review and approval.

FEMA awards the HMGP funds to the Applicant, which disburses those funds to its subapplicants, generally the local governments. Homeowners may start their projects once notified by their local/ tribal/state government official. Work started prior to FEMA review and approval is ineligible for funding.

Please contact your State Hazard Mitigation Officer, or federally-recognized tribal/local government official to obtain information on the HMGP application process.

b. Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)

HUD provides flexible grants to help cities, counties, and States recover from Presidentially declared disasters, especially in low-income areas, subject to availability of supplemental appropriations. In response to Presidentially declared disasters, Congress may appropriate additional funding for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program as Disaster

Recovery grants to rebuild the affected areas and provide crucial seed money to start the recovery process. Since CDBG Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) assistance may fund a broad range of recovery activities, HUD can help communities and neighborhoods that otherwise might not recover due to limited resources.

4. HMGP Selection Criteria

- a. Richland County Disaster Recovery Working Group Recommendation
- b. State of South Carolina Funding Recommendations
- c. Requested Action: Consider HMGP Selection Criteria

5. Notice of Voluntary Interest Form

- a. Introduce Home Buy-out Program under HMGP
- b. Introduce Recommended Form and Cover Letter
- c. Requested Action: Consider Notice of Voluntary Interest Form, Cover Letter, and Form Recipient

6. Next Steps

- a. Future Agenda Items
- **b.** Next Meeting Date and Time



The Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee met on February 11, 2016.

Chairman Torrey Rush and Vice Chairman Gregory Pearce are the representatives from the County Council.

The members of the committee are attached.

The Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee consists of local stakeholders that form a diverse and knowledgeable representation of the community. The charge of the Committee is to help steer the overarching direction of the hazard mitigation plan and to ensure that as many stakeholder groups and interests are included in the planning process as possible. The Committee will make its overall recommendations to Richland County Council.

First recommendation from the Blue Ribbon Advisory Committee to County Council:

The committee unanimously recommended County Council adopt the following criteria, in ranked order of priority.

- 1. Residential Property Acquisition/Buyouts
- 2. Storm Water Drainage Management (including dams)
- 3. Housing Reconstruction/Rehabilitation
- 4. Non-Residential Property Acquisition/Buyouts
- 5. Data/Offsite IT Infrastructure
- 6. Flood Studies
- 7. Mitigation of Flood Damage to Fire Suppression Water Capacity Systems
- 8. Conservation Easements
- 9. Public Outreach
- 10. Replacing County Emergency Operations Center (EOC)

These criteria will be used to prioritize applications from Richland County to the state of South Carolina for funding from the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). (Action Requested)

Second recommendation from the Blue Ribbon Committee to County Council: The committee unanimously recommended County Council authorize County staff to proceed with the distribution of the Notice of Voluntary Interest Form (attached) with edits to include:

- 1. Direct contact information, both telephone number and email address, of staff person to answer questions.
- 2. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

The Notice of Voluntary Interest Form will notify qualified property owners of their initial eligibility to have their property purchased (bought out). The form does not obligate the County nor the property owner to final action. It is intended to gauge interest only. (Action Requested)

Richland County

Notice of Voluntary Interest

Flood Prone Property Acquisition Project Owner Interest Sign-up Sheet and Voluntary Interest Notice

Please complete this form if you are interested in exploring further your options for reducing your flood losses or mitigating your property. Signing this does not commit you to any action.

Property Address:
Owner(s) Mailing Address:
Owner(s) Name(s):
Contact Telephone Number:
Contact Email:

The local government is required by FEMA to inform you that your participation in this project is <u>voluntary</u>. Neither the State of South Carolina, nor Richland County will use its eminent domain authority to acquire or mitigate the property for open-space purposes if you choose not to participate in a Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant program, or if negotiations fail.

Signing this form does not imply that the property is eligible for the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). In addition, even if a grant application is submitted, it is not a guarantee that the grant will be approved by FEMA or that there will be funding for your project.

Owners Signature	Date
Owners Signature	Date
Owners Signature	Date

RICHLAND COUNTY LETTERHEAD



DATE

Regarding the property at (Mail Merge Field: Site Address)

Dear Property Owner:

Richland County is evaluating the possibility of pursuing federal grant funding within the State of South Carolina through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This funding, if awarded, would be used to mitigate against the effects of future flood events. The property referenced above is being considered for inclusion in this grant application because it has been determined to be located in the special flood hazard area and designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or Richland County as having damage that exceeds 50% of the assessed value of the structure. The County is considering submitting grant applications with a priority on acquiring homes as a flood mitigation measure.

If you choose to participate and include your property in the application, Richland County will conduct a further review of your property to determine if it meets the qualifications for inclusion in the HMGP application. If Richland County is awarded a grant based on this application, then the properties that were included in the application may be eligible to receive 75% of the pre-event value of the property in accordance with federal guidelines and policies.

If you are interested in learning more about this program and possible inclusion in a potential grant application, please fill out and return the attached form. The requested documents must be received by **March 4, 2016**. Participation is completely voluntary for both the property owner and Richland County.

The submission of the enclosed form is not a guaranteed offer of mitigation.

You may return the requested information to the County in the enclosed envelope or electronically to <u>flood@rcgov.us</u>

Sincerely,

The Honorable Torrey Rush Richland County Council Chairman

Entity Type	Entity	Position	Last Name	First Name
"Green"	Sustainable Midlands	Director of Public Policy	Stallworth	Marie
"Green"	Gills Creek Watershed Association	Program Coordinator	Miarka	Erich
"Green"	Conservation Commission	Chair	Kososki	Carol
Developers/Home Builders AssociatioBuilding Industry Association of Central South Caroli Executive Director			McLeod	Earl
Community	Citizen		Scott	Bernice
Community	Citizen		Dubose	Elaine
Community	S. Beltline/Gills Creek Community Relief Foundatior Executive Administrator		Larratt	Rachel
Municipality	Town of Eastover	Mayor	Robinson	Geraldene
Municipality	Town of Eastover		Saber	Leroy
Municipality	Town of Irmo	Administrator	Brown	Robert
Municipality	City of Forest Acres	Mayor	Brunson	Frank
Municipality	Town of Blythewood	Council Member	Gordge	Malcolm
Municipality	Town of Arcadia Lakes	Mayor	Huguley	Mark
State Agency	DHEC	Dam Safety	Stewart	Jill
State Agency	DHEC	Water Quality	Roberts	Carol
State Agency	South Carolina Disaster Recovery		Duncan	Ben
VOADs	United Way	CEO	Bennett	Mac
VOADs	Salvation Army	Major	Coulson	Roger
VOADs	Heart with Hands	President	Lentz	Greg
VOADs	Lower Richland Ministerial Alliance		Wade	Sammy
VOADs	Latino Communications Community Development	Corp	Rodriguez-Hodg	e:Tanya

2016 Council Retreat Directives

FY 17 Budget

• FY17 Budget Directives

- The Administrator is to present a responsible budget up to the millage cap.
- It is assumed that Millage Agencies will abide by the same directive as provided for the General Fund (ie, present a responsible budget up to the millage cap).

• Health Insurance

• The Health Insurance Ad Hoc Committee will review options (ie, plan modifications; employee contribution strategy; different plans / contribution amounts based on salary; multiple plan options for employees) and make recommendations to Council during the budget process. It is recommended that the Committee meet as soon as possible, as a March 25 deadline for continuation was requested by our current provider.

• Local Government Fund

• Approve the attached Resolution requesting full funding of the Local Government Fund, and provide to our Legislative Delegation.

o Business Licenses

• Forward the attached correspondence to our Legislative Delegation regarding the County's position on business licenses.

Legal Update

o Private Property Repairs

• Request an Attorney General's opinion regarding the County's ordinance on repairs on private property.

o Discipline Amongst Members of Council

• If it is Council's intent to impose discipline amongst its members, the recommendation is to have a written rule.

• Contracts / Agreements

• Ensure all applicable departments adhere to contracts / agreements / etc. going to the Legal Department for review.

<u>Utilities</u>

o Direction of Utilities Department

• The Utilities Department and its operations will remain as-is. A Director has been hired. Once on board, he will update the water and sewer master plan, and will evaluate what opportunities may exist.

• Lower Richland Sewer

• The project is moving forward towards its final steps (including property acquisition) before the bid occurs later this Spring.

Flood Update

- Waiver of Fees
 - First reading of an ordinance for the temporary waiver of building permit fees and plan review fees for homeowners, contractors, and Volunteer Organizations Active in Disaster (VOAD's), and allowing for the temporary waiver of business license fees for contractors and VOAD's is on the February 9, 2016 Council agenda. (The ordinance will be in effect for one year, and will be reviewed each year as part of the budget process.)
 - Create, staff and empower the Blue Ribbon Committee to oversee all Richland County Recovery Operations and the Richland County Disaster Recovery Working Group.
 - \circ Finalize the pre-application process for HMGP by April 5th.
 - Demobilize the Lower Richland Operations Center (LROC) due to the lack of activity and the VOAD's having taken over this role. Forwarded to the Blue Ribbon Committee.
 - Demobilize the County Donated Goods Relief Supply Warehouse transferring that function to the Long Term Recovery Group. Forwarded to the Blue Ribbon Committee.

- Hire (at no cost to the County) a Community Recovery Specialist. This is a temporary position with a duration of over 150 days paid for by FEMA. Forwarded to the Blue Ribbon Committee.
- Continue to work with the Council of Governments (COG) to update the Richland County portion of the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) before the existing plan expires in August 2016. Forwarded to the Blue Ribbon Committee.
- Be prepared to quickly approve the updated HMP once it is completed. Forwarded to the Blue Ribbon Committee.

Diversity

- Create a formal Diversity Statement for Richland County.
- Consider funding a Workforce Diversity Study in the FY 17 budget process.

Public Works

- Reinstate the Performance Bond Requirements during the Warranty Period.
- Consider funding additional staff for the Land Development Division in the FY 17 budget process.
- Cap Bond Reductions at a minimal amount based on established criteria.
- Codify the Warranty Period & Agreement.
- Codify the Record Drawing Process.